

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
1	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	8 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000
2	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 276 000	2 700 000	2 900 000
3	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_374	FLEET FOR HALLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 400 000	1 470 000	400 000
4	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_375	LIBRARIES - KOMBI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	400 000	-	-
5	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_376	1 X SEDAN AND1 X DOUBLE CAB	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	900 000	900 000	1 000 000
6	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_377	JETSKI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	250 000	262 500	275 600
7	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_378	ISUZU 250 4X4 SINGLE CAB WITH CANOPY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	465 000	-	-
8	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	400 000	-	-
9	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_380	VEHICLES FOR PROCESS CONTROL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-
10	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_381	VEHICLES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 400 000	-	-
11	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_382	NEW VEHICLE - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	250 000	-	-
12	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	20 705 000	21 947 000	23 190 000
13	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 500 000	447 000	447 000
14	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK), HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
15	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
16	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 500 000	900 000	1 500 000
17	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE -	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 500 000	900 000	1 500 000
18	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_389	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (WITH ROOF RACK) HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND CANOPY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	450 000	400 000	400 000
19	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_390	BUSH TRUCK & PERSONNEL CARRIER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	700 000	-	-
20	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_391	QUADBIKE X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	315 000	330 800
21	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_450	VEHICLES 4X4 BAKKIE - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	426 000	-
22	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_451	VEHICLES 4x4 BAKKIE - SECREATARIAT SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	542 000
23	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_452	VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	250 000	-
24	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 500 000	-	-
25	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 800 000	-	-
26	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	5 875 000	6 012 600
27	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	780 000	826 000	873 000
28	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
29	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 110 000	700 000	700 000
30	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_245	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PLANNING SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	890 000	940 000
31	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 270 000	3 500 000	-
32	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 500 000	-	-
33	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 005 900	-	-
34	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_249	EMPANGENI BULK SERVICES (SEWER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	20 000 000	-	-
35	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_250	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 200 000	-	-
36	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	100 000	80 000

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
37	FX001001005002	Halls	532_252	PLANNING AND ARCHITECHTURAL DRAWINGS FOR VACANT DEVEOPMENT OF VACANT LAND	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	700 000	2 000 000	2 100 000
38	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 200 000	-	-
39	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	800 000	840 000	-
40	FX001001005002	Halls	532_255	REPLACEMENT OF NSELENI HALL ROOF	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	-	-
41	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_256	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - PAVING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	150 000	-	-
42	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_257	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - CARPETS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	180 000	-	-
43	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_258	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
44	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_259	ENSELENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
45	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_260	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
46	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_261	BRACKENHAM LIBRARY - ROOF	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	150 000	-	-
47	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_262	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - UPGRADING TO INCLUDE DISABLED TOILETS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	150 000	-	-
48	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_263	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
49	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_264	LIFE GUARD TOWER AT BAYHALL - PHASE 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	150 000	157 500	165 300
50	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_265	PHASE 1 : PARKS POTTING SHED	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
51	FX013001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	900 000	945 000	1 100 000
52	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_267	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	250 000	262 500	275 600
53	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	350 000	367 500	385 900
54	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_269	ESIKHALENI POOL ROOFING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	315 000	330 800
55	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4 000 000	-	-
56	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 700 000	-	-
57	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFCIE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	950 000	3 800 000	-
58	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_273	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANA FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	3 595 000	2 000 000
59	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_274	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	6 476 000
60	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_275	DESIGNS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CITY HALL - RICHARDS BAY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	444 000	-	-
61	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_276	FRAUD MANAGEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 100 000	-	-
62	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_277	VISITORS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
63	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_278	ICT ASSET RFID SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	-	-
64	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
65	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_280	STRUCTURAL AMENDMENTS - OPEN OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	227 000		
66	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 900 000	4 700 000	600 000
67	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_282	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PMU SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
68	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	4 000 000	-	-
69	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_284	NEW OFFICES FOR WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	-	-
70	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	-	1 000 000
71	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_286	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 500 000
72	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
73	FX005001011	Risk Management	532_288	RISK - ERM SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	180 000	-	-
74	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_289	COUNCIL OWNED LED SCREEN FOR COMMUNITY MESSAGING TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CIVIC CENTRE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	297 000	311 800	327 400
75	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 575 000
76	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_350	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	80 000

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
77	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_351	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION : MZINGAZI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-
78	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_352	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION IN ENSELENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-
79	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_353	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	250 000	-
80	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_354	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	2 000 000
81	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	1 000 000	-
82	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	600 000	802 000
83	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_357	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	500 000	-
84	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_358	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	600 000	-
85	FX005001006001	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-
86	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_360	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	51 738 000	-
87	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_361	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	50 000
88	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_362	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	13 000 000	13 000 000
89	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 500 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
90	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
91	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	739 900	200 000	210 000
92	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_127	HYDRAULIC PUMPS FOR RECOVERY AND EXTRACTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	150 000	-	-
93	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_128	ELECTRONIC QUEUING SYSTEM FOR LICENSING OFFICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	600 000	-	-
94	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_129	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	-	-
95	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_130	TRACTOR DRAWN SLASHERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	350 000	400 000	450 000
96	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	200 000	200 000
97	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	138 000	196 000	-
98	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_133	PROJECT ICT R&D	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	105 000	-	-
99	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_134	DELEGATE SYSTEM: EXCO	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	170 000	-	-
100	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_135	AUDIO & DELEGATE SYSTEM: EMPANGENI COUNCIL CHAMBER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	160 000	-	-
101	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_136	AUDIO & VISUAL SYSTEM: AUDITORIUM RICHARDS BAY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	450 000	-	-
102	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_137	CLINIC SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	180 000	-	-
103	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_138	EMERGENCY SERVICES SYSTEM (ESS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-
104	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 700 000	-	-
105	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 470 000	1 500 000	2 000 000
106	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	2 700 000	3 000 000
107	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_142	ICT GOVERNANCE TOOL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	180 000	-	-
108	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	210 000	220 000
109	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	536_144	ELECTRICAL TOOLS FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-
110	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	200 000	263 300
111	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	-	-
112	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_147	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	5 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
113	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_148	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
114	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_149	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
115	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_150	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
116	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
117	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	80 000	158 000
118	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	239 000	-
119	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_201	PROJECT NEW AND REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	2 427 000	2 500 000
120	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	2 000 000	3 500 000
121	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	80 000	-
122	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	536_204	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	3 000 000
123	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	600 000	700 000	876 100
124	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__21	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FRONT DESK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	130 000	-	-
125	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-
126	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__51	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-
127	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__52	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE AND SHELVING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	200 000	-
128	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	-	-
129	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_1A	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	100 000	-
130	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	544_20	DORMETORY FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	125 000	-	-
131	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	119 000	120 000	182 000
132	FX005001007	Information Technology	544_23	FURNITURE FOR OPEN OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	73 000	-	-
133	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	241 000	257 000	274 000
134	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_151	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 500 000	-	-
135	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	NEW VEHICLES & PLANT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	3 260 000	-
136	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
137	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 100 000	-
138	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	3 800 000		
139	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	350 000	-	-
140	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
141	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
142	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	1 500 000	-
143	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_115	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
144	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
145	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_150	ENGINEERING DESIGN PLANS FOR STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	2 000 000	-
146	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_151	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	3 000 000
147	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_152	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kv OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	450 000
148	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	2 000 000
149	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	3 000 000
150	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_155	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	4 000 000
151	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_156	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	3 000 000
152	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_157	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	2 500 000
153	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_158	RTU's REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	5 000 000

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
154	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_159	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	4 500 000
155	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_160	CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	10 000 000
156	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_161	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	7 500 000
157	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_162	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	6 633 000
158	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_163	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	5 000 000
159	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_164	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	2 000 000
160	FX002001002	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	1 000 000
161	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_166	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	600 000	-
162	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	10 000 000	10 000 000	22 000 000
163	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	38 587 500	40 000 000	46 000 000
164	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	12 000 000	19 000 000	22 000 000
165	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	8 900 000	8 900 000	8 900 000
166	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	15 000 000
167	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	14 192 000	12 000 000	15 000 000
168	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	526 500
169	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	-	15 000 000
170	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_102	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
171	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	300 000	2 000 000
172	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	300 000	800 000
173	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_37	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-
174	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	500 000	737 100
175	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	200 000	300 000	1 053 000
176	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_40	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	500 000	-	-
177	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_41	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	300 000	-	-
178	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	100 000	8 000 000	7 000 000
179	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_43	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000
180	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_44	NEW MADLEBE WATER METERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	2 000 000	500 000	500 000
181	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 000 000	-	-
182	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	30 000 000	18 262 000	-
183	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	4 000 000	-	-
184	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_200	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	500 000	100 000	-
185	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_201	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	150 000	50 000	-
186	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	3 500 000	1 500 000	-
187	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	600 000	-	-
188	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_110	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2 000 000	5 688 000	-
189	FX002001001003	Process Control	672_111	TRAFFIC MONITORING SIGNAL SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 500 000	-	-
190	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	300 000	450 000	-

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
191	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
192	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
193	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	750 000	-	-
194	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	3 000 000	-	-
195	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_117	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2 000 000	4 000 000	-
196	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	8 000 000	-	-
197	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_119	RTU's REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	4 000 000	-	-
198	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_120	REPLACEMENT OF MV CABLES FROM SUBSTATION TO NGWELEZANE HOSPITAL	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 500 000	-	-
199	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_121	NGWELEZANE MAIN INCOMERS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	700 000	-	-
200	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_122	UBHEJANE -SATELLITE FEEDER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 100 000	-	-
201	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_123	MZINGAZI OHL UPGRADE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 600 000	-	-
202	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_124	MADLANZINI OHL UPGRADE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	700 000	-	-
203	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2 500 000	3 000 000	-
204	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_126	11kv LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	7 000 000	-	-
205	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_127	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	2 000 000	-	-
206	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 600 000	-	-
207	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 500 000	-	-
208	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	5 000 000	-
209	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	7 500 000	-
210	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_202	POLARIS 11kv SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	13 500 000	-
211	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_203	NSEZI 11kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	450 000	-
212	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	15 000 000	-
213	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	-	5 000 000	-
214	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 200 000	1 000 000	-
215	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	1 000 000	500 000	-
216	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	13 300 000	13 000 000	-
217	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	MIG	10 767 900	15 938 000	16 882 000
218	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	31 132 400	35 737 200	37 837 400
219	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	832_20	RURAL SANITATION (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000
220	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	MIG	9 500 000	-	-
221	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	MIG	20 772 000	22 002 000	23 305 000
222	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_25	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	2 100 000	-	-
223	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_26	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	3 400 000	-	-
224	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_27	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	4 500 000	-	-
225	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_50	ELECTRIFICATION OF DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 8	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	3 000 000	-
226	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_51	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 1	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	7 000 000	-
227	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_52	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 2	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	-	25 000 000

2017/18 MTREF CAPITAL BUDGET								
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
228	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_53	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE BULK	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	-	15 000 000
229	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	14 000 000	-	-
230	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	17 000 000	30 000 000
231	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	-	14 000 000	-
232	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	14 500 000	9 500 000	4 500 000
233	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	31 132 500	35 737 100	37 837 500
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						521 255 100	566 774 100	548 153 900

COMPONENT 1 - MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLLECTED FOR EACH SOURCE														
	Jul-17	Aug-17	Sep-17	Nov-17	Dec-17	Jan-18	Feb-18	Mar-18	Apr-18	May-18	Jun-18	Budget 2017/18	Budget 2018/19	Budget 2019/20
	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property Rates	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	36 230	434 760	455 551	487 024
Electricity revenue from tariff billings	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	119 139	1 429 668	1 497 562	1 601 437
Water revenue from tariff billings	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	24 068	288 816	302 482	323 463
Sanitation revenue from tariff billings	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	7 174	86 088	90 183	96 578
Refuse revenue from tariff billings	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	5 972	71 664	75 068	80 387
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 004	7 350	7 852
Interest and Investments income	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	3 495	41 940	42 040	47 181
Interest earned - Outstanding Debtors	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	48	55	58
Fines	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7 560	7 929	8 424
Licenses and Permits	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	301	3 612	3 789	3 978
Income For Agency Services	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	616	7 392	7 755	8 142
Grants and Subsidies Operating	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	27 197	326 364	353 998	384 645
Other Revenue	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	2 897	34 764	36 398	38 902
Grants and Subsidies Capital	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	12 275	147 300	165 414	195 862
Gain on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
BALANCED TO THE CASH REVENUE BUDGET	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	240 665	2 887 980	3 045 574	3 283 933

Component 2 - Revised Monthly Projections of Expenditure (Operating and Capital) and Revenue for Each Vote																											
		Jul-17		Aug-17			Sep-17			Oct-17			Nov-17			Dec-17			Jan-18			Feb-18			Mar-18		
		Projected		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected					
		Opex	Capex	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Senior Manager - City Development																											
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	280	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	1 610	-	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	363	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	1 408	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	202	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 741	292	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 009	-	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175
Senior Manager - Community Services																											
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																											
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	188	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	790	62	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	86	93	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1
FX005001012	Security Services	637	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	5 295	23	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4 017	-	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	320	-	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	1 030	50	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	7 433	208	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	3 159	-	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1
FX015001001	Public Toilets	171	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-
Recreation and Environmental Services																											
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	927	-	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	1 862	308	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	1 757	130	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	125	-	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	499	-	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	1 459	13	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5 134	246	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	4	-	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	885	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 868	75	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	2 465	962	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	34	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-
Senior Manager - Corporate Services																											
Administration																											

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																											
		Jul-17		Aug-17			Sep-17			Oct-17			Nov-17			Dec-17			Jan-18			Feb-18			Mar-18		
		Projected		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected					
		Opex	Capex	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	-	349	3 570	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	45	10	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	107	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	323	3 627	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	494	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	145	-	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	67	-	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	124	-	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1
Human Resources																											
FX005001006001	Human Resources	62	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	182	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	95	-	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1
SENIOR MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																											
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	221	-	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	536	37	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991
FX005001004 Total	Finance	522	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	63	-	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	115	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNCIAL SERVICES																											
Electrical Supply Service																											
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	1 727	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	88 495	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	11 671	5 279	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	600	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	2 871	1 441	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	1 885	125	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1
Engineering Support Services																											
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	1 247	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	-	16	4 616	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	556	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	979	-	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	345	-	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Gran	542	-	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	7	-	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL) AND REVENUE FOR EACH VOTE																												
		Jul-17		Aug-17			Sep-17			Oct-17			Nov-17			Dec-17			Jan-18			Feb-18			Mar-18			
		Projected		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected						
		Opex	Capex	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																												
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	112	-	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	13 643	5 787	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	4 646	1 731	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	2 060	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	
Water and Sanitation																												
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	137	-	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	3 417	1 425	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	10 423	5 787	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	4 488	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	
FX016001001001 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	1 396	-	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	
FX016001001002 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	15 842	-	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	2 293	292	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	3 995	2 636	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	13 943	4 058	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	497	358	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																												
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	233	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	396	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	239	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	231	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	285	-	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	266	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 028	-	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	110	15	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	
FX008001001	Governance Function	1	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	131	108	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	
		240 229	43 363	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING																			
		Apr-18			May-18			Jun-18			BUDGET 2017/18			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20		
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
SENIOR MANAGER - CITY DEVELOPMENT																			
FX005001014 Total	Valuation Service	280	-	-	280	-	-	280	-	-	3 365	-	-	3 575	-	-	3 793	-	-
FX007001001	Housing	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	1 610	-	344	19 319	-	4 131	20 578	-	4 199	22 028	-	4 290
FX009002006 Total	Tourism	363	-	-	363	-	-	363	-	-	4 357	-	-	4 633	-	-	4 886	-	-
FX010001002 Total	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs)	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	1 408	-	-	16 894	-	-	16 528	-	-	17 565	-	-
FX010001004	Development Facilitation	202	-	-	202	-	-	202	-	-	2 420	-	-	2 541	-	-	2 640	-	-
FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	1 741	292	-	20 895	3 500	-	22 348	890	-	23 828	940	-
FX010001006	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	1 009	-	175	12 105	-	2 101	13 238	-	2 207	14 398	-	2 351
SENIOR MANAGER - COMMUNITY SERVICES																			
Community Services, Health and Public Safety																			
FX001002008 Total	Disaster Management	188	-	-	188	-	-	188	-	-	2 258	-	-	2 629	-	-	3 022	-	-
FX003001003	Pollution Control	790	62	1	790	62	1	790	62	1	9 481	740	9	10 385	200	9	11 317	210	10
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	86	93	1	86	93	1	86	93	1	1 029	1 110	6	1 102	700	7	1 181	700	7
FX005001012	Security Services	637	-	-	637	-	-	637	-	-	7 643	-	-	8 307	-	-	9 038	-	-
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	5 295	23	70	63 537	275	844	69 174	-	875	74 937	-	924
FX012001001	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	4 017	-	231	48 205	-	2 768	51 743	-	2 905	55 333	-	3 056
FX012001005 Total	Taxi Ranks	320	-	1	320	-	1	320	-	1	3 838	-	6	4 179	-	7	4 538	-	7
FX012002001 Total	Road and Traffic Regulation	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	1 030	50	921	12 361	600	11 054	13 216	-	11 602	14 079	-	12 182
FX014001003 Total	Solid Waste Removal	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	7 433	208	11 250	89 196	2 500	134 999	95 776	1 500	145 523	102 549	1 080	156 984
FX014001004 Total	Street Cleansing	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	3 159	-	1	37 911	-	6	40 553	-	7	43 229	-	7
FX015001001	Public Toilets	171	-	-	171	-	-	171	-	-	2 046	-	-	2 336	-	-	2 632	-	-
Recreation and Environmental Services																			
FX001001003 Total	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	927	-	46	927	-	46	927	-	46	11 118	-	549	11 841	-	568	12 589	-	600
FX001001005002 Total	Halls	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	1 862	308	56	22 346	3 700	670	24 248	2 840	702	26 176	2 100	751
FX001001006001 Total	Libraries and Archives	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	1 757	130	689	21 081	1 560	8 263	22 863	2 450	8 677	24 698	2 802	9 119
FX001001006002 Total	Cyber Cadets	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	125	1 504	-	1 504	1 576	-	1 576	1 616	-	1 616
FX001001008 Total	Museums and Art Galleries	499	-	16	499	-	16	499	-	16	5 982	-	192	6 389	-	201	6 817	-	212
FX013001001 Total	Beaches and Jetties	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	1 459	13	4	17 508	150	46	18 806	158	48	20 048	165	51
FX013001002 Total	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	5 134	246	416	61 608	2 950	4 993	66 727	3 600	5 234	71 887	3 650	5 596
FX013002003001 Total	Recreational Facilities - Caravan Park	4	-	20	4	-	20	4	-	20	48	-	245	48	-	255	48	-	270
FX013002003002 Total	Recreational Facilities - Parks Administration	885	-	-	885	-	-	885	-	-	10 625	-	-	11 557	-	-	12 506	-	-
FX013002003003 Total	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	1 868	75	45	22 411	900	541	23 914	945	567	25 444	992	606
FX013002004001 Total	Sport Development and Sportfields	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	2 465	962	1 301	29 578	11 548	15 610	32 862	22 639	16 532	36 445	23 768	17 508
FX013002004002 Total	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	34	-	-	34	-	-	34	-	-	412	-	-	420	-	-	427	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - CORPORATE SERVICES																			
Administration																			

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING																			
		Apr-18			May-18			Jun-18			BUDGET 2017/18			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20		
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
FX001001005003 Total	Municipal Buildings	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(349)	3 570	183	(4 189)	42 841	2 197	(3 796)	17 845	1 269	(3 383)	11 206	1 356
FX004001001001 Total	Mayor and Council	45	10	15	45	10	15	45	10	15	538	119	181	571	220	190	606	182	203
FX004001001002 Total	Mayor and Council - Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX005001001 Total	Administrative and Corporate Support	107	-	-	107	-	-	107	-	-	1 280	-	-	1 362	-	-	1 445	-	-
FX005001007 Total	Information Technology	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	323	3 627	28	3 881	43 526	335	4 182	80 342	351	4 495	13 263	357
FX005001008 Total	Legal Services	494	-	-	494	-	-	494	-	-	5 928	-	-	6 330	-	-	6 736	-	-
FX005001010 Total	Property Services	145	-	136	145	-	136	145	-	136	1 742	-	1 626	1 891	-	1 704	2 045	-	1 822
FX009001002 Total	Air Transport	67	-	58	67	-	58	67	-	58	807	-	697	817	-	730	827	-	781
FX009001004 Total	Licensing and Regulation	124	-	1	124	-	1	124	-	1	1 491	-	13	1 593	-	14	1 696	-	15
Human Resources																			
FX005001006001	Human Resources	62	-	-	62	-	-	62	-	-	742	-	-	799	200	-	858	-	-
FX005001006002 Total	Management Services	182	-	-	182	-	-	182	-	-	2 180	-	-	2 327	-	-	2 475	-	-
FX005001006004 Total	Training and Industrial Relations	95	-	1	95	-	1	95	-	1	1 138	-	6	1 224	-	7	1 312	-	7
SENIOR MANAGER - FINANCIAL SERVICES																			
FX005001003001 Total	Financial Management Grant Interns	221	-	221	221	-	221	221	-	221	2 650	-	2 650	2 650	-	2 650	2 650	-	2 650
FX005001003002 Total	Revenue and Expenditure	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	536	37	41 991	6 430	441	503 897	6 733	467	526 084	7 166	494	564 745
FX005001004 Total	Finance	522	-	-	522	-	-	522	-	-	6 259	-	-	6 692	-	-	7 128	-	-
FX005001013 Total	Supply Chain Management	63	-	64	63	-	64	63	-	64	751	-	767	803	-	798	856	-	854
FX005002001 Total	Asset Management	115	-	-	115	-	-	115	-	-	1 378	-	-	1 474	-	-	1 571	-	-
SENIOR MANAGER - INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNCIAL SERVICES																			
Electrical Supply Service																			
FX002001001001 Total	Marketing and Customer relations	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	1 727	-	-	20 721	-	-	22 224	-	-	23 677	-	-
FX002001001002 Total	Administration	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	88 495	-	-	1 061 941	-	-	1 087 895	-	-	1 177 420	-	-
FX002001001004 Total	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	11 671	5 279	128 978	140 057	63 350	1 547 737	160 045	77 488	1 621 691	171 571	107 483	1 763 179
FX002001001005 Total	Electricity Planning	600	-	-	600	-	-	600	-	-	7 205	-	-	7 708	-	-	8 208	-	-
FX002001002001 Total	Street Lighting	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	2 871	1 441	-	34 452	17 292	-	36 961	12 000	-	39 591	16 000	-
FX002001002002 Total	Process Control Systems	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	1 885	125	1	22 622	1 500	13	24 002	-	14	25 423	-	15
Engineering Support Services																			
FX001001005001 Total	Buildings Maintenance	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	1 247	-	-	14 963	-	-	16 348	-	-	17 791	-	-
FX005001005 Total	Fleet Management	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(16)	4 616	23	(190)	55 396	276	369	45 178	290	703	43 485	310
FX010001007001 Total	Project Management Unit - Administration	556	-	-	556	-	-	556	-	-	6 674	-	-	7 415	-	-	8 184	-	-
FX010001007002 Total	Project Management Unit - Asset Management	979	-	5	979	-	5	979	-	5	11 753	-	62	12 108	-	65	12 670	-	69
FX010001007003 Total	Project Management Unit - Expanded Public Works Programme	345	-	345	345	-	345	345	-	345	4 143	-	4 143	-	-	-	-	-	-
FX010001007004 Total	Project Management Unit - Infrastructure Skills Development Gran	542	-	542	542	-	542	542	-	542	6 500	-	6 500	6 600	-	6 600	6 864	-	6 864
FX010001007005 Total	Project Management Unit - PMU	7	-	454	7	-	454	7	-	454	81	-	5 444	86	-	5 765	91	-	6 105

COMPONENT 2 - REVISED MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING																			
		Apr-18			May-18			Jun-18			BUDGET 2017/18			BUDGET 2018/19			BUDGET 2019/20		
		Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected			Projected		
		Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev	Opex	Capex	Rev
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Transport,Roads and Stormwater																			
FX012001004001 Total	Roads - Railway Sidings	112	-	88	112	-	88	112	-	88	1 343	-	1 053	1 413	-	1 102	1 486	-	1 174
FX012001004002 Total	Roads - Urban Roads	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	13 643	5 787	1 492	163 712	69 438	17 900	170 560	85 700	18 958	177 260	105 000	20 076
FX012001004003 Total	Roads - Rural Roads	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	4 646	1 731	-	55 755	20 772	-	60 971	22 002	-	66 377	23 305	-
FX015001003 Total	Storm Water Management	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	2 060	-	-	24 719	-	-	23 036	-	-	24 875	-	-
Water and Sanitation																			
FX015001002001 Total	Sewerage - Industrial Effluent Pipeline	137	-	179	137	-	179	137	-	179	1 645	-	2 147	1 790	-	2 244	1 921	-	2 389
FX015001002002 Total	Sewerage - Pumpstations	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	3 417	1 425	3	41 007	17 100	32	42 757	15 700	33	45 228	12 876	35
FX015001002003 Total	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	10 423	5 787	21 020	125 081	69 438	252 234	133 961	58 037	273 442	143 181	62 337	294 982
FX015001004 Total	Treatment	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	4 488	-	-	53 850	-	-	57 219	-	-	60 828	-	-
FX016001001001 Total	Water Treatment - Clarified Water	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	1 396	-	2 363	16 756	-	28 351	17 471	-	29 702	18 486	-	31 723
FX016001001002 Total	Water Treatment - Purification works	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	15 842	-	1	190 102	-	6	201 161	-	7	212 810	-	7
FX016001001003 Total	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	2 293	292	451	27 511	3 500	5 411	29 644	1 500	5 665	31 865	3 000	6 057
FX016001002001 Total	Water Distribution - Rural Water	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	3 995	2 636	2 917	47 939	31 633	35 001	54 646	36 037	37 071	61 644	38 638	39 256
FX016001002002 Total	Water Distribution - Urban Water	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	13 943	4 058	35 711	167 312	48 700	428 528	170 124	54 880	466 518	173 563	51 975	492 031
FX016001002003 Total	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	497	358	-	497	358	-	497	358	-	5 959	4 300	-	6 369	20 500	-	6 779	19 500	-
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER																			
FX004001002001 Total	DMM - Corporate Services	233	-	-	233	-	-	233	-	-	2 795	-	-	2 972	-	-	3 167	-	-
FX004001002002 Total	DMM - ITS	396	-	-	396	-	-	396	-	-	4 756	-	-	5 092	-	-	5 430	-	-
FX004001002003 Total	DMM - City Development	239	-	-	239	-	-	239	-	-	2 870	-	-	3 071	-	-	3 273	-	-
FX004001002004 Total	DMM - Community Services	231	-	-	231	-	-	231	-	-	2 770	-	-	2 964	-	-	3 159	-	-
FX004001002005 Total	Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002006 Total	Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	285	-	285	285	-	285	285	-	285	3 424	-	3 424		-	-	-	-	-
FX004001002007 Total	Performance Management	266	-	-	266	-	-	266	-	-	3 191	-	-	3 401	-	-	3 615	-	-
FX005001009 Total	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	1 028	-	298	12 332	-	3 576	13 277	-	3 749	14 245	-	4 000
FX005001011 Total	Risk Management	110	15	-	110	15	-	110	15	-	1 319	180	-	1 407	-	-	1 496	-	-
FX008001001	Governance Function	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	13	-	-	14	-	-	16	-	-
FX010001001 Total	Billboards	131	108	-	131	108	-	131	108	-	1 576	1 297	-	1 675	1 812	-	1 777	1 902	-
		240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	240 229	43 363	253 562	2 882 746	520 356	3 042 744	3 026 500	565 830	3 208 414	3 242 851	547 053	3 457 209

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Good Governance and Public Participation										
1.1	1.1.2	Integrated Development Planning	Ensure review of the newly five year developed and credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2018/2019) by 30 June 2018	30-Jun-18	Development and adoption of IDP review Process Plan (2018/2019) Hold Workshops for Ward Committees and CDW's for the 2018/2019 IDP		Hold Ward committee IDP meetings (2018/2019) Hold Public participation sessions IDP (2018/2019)		Hold representatives forum meetings for IDP review (2018/2019) Submission of IDP review (2018/2019) to Council and KZN CoGTA by 28 March 2018		Hold IDP Steering committee meetings IDP review (2018/2019) Submission of IDP review (2018/2019) for approval by Council by 30 June 2018	
1.2	1.1.3.1	Performance Management System	Ensure monitoring, evaluation, measurement and review of performance of the Municipality in terms of the adopted performance management system	30-Jun-18	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2017 Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2017 Draft Annual Performance Report of 2016/2017 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2017		Review of the Organisational Performance Management Framework, Policy and draft Standard Operating Procedure Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance		Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2017/2018 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
1.3	1.1	Internal Audit	To promote good governance and achieving clean Audit	30-Jun-18	1) Audit plan approved by Audit Committee by 31 August 2017 2) Audits performed according to the approved audit plan 3) Quarterly Audit committee meetings held 4) Submit minutes to Council 5) Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit committee meetings held Submit minutes to Council Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit committee meetings held Submit minutes to Council Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)		Audits performed according to the approved audit plan Quarterly Audit committee meetings held submit minutes to Council Ensure that all AG communications are addressed within 3 days (where applicable)	
1.4	1.1.1	Risk Management	Ensure continuous improvement of Enterprise Risk Management Policy / Strategy and treatment of risks that may impact on the Municipality	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Strategic and operational risk registers updated and signed off by each DMM		Strategic and operational risk registers updated and signed off by each DMM		Strategic and operational risk registers updated and signed off by each DMM		Review of Strategic and Operational Risk registers - alignment with budgetary processes for planning for risk mitigation	
1.5	1.1.4	Public Communication	Ensure development and implementation of communications strategy to help the organisation to communicate effectively and meet core organisational objectives.	30-Jun-18	Promotional DVD of the area Advertisement of Billboards Publish monthly uMhlathuze newsletters		Market the area around the country Distribution of Municipal Brochures to Corporates and government institutions Advertisement on Billboards Publish monthly uMhlathuze newsletters		Market the area around the country Distribution of Municipal Brochures to Corporates and Government institutions Advertisement on Billboards Publish monthly uMhlathuze newsletters		Market economic and tourism potential o uMhlathuze Municipality at KZN Indaba Tourism Distribution of Municipal Brochures to Corporates and Government institutions Advertisement of Billboards Publish monthly uMhlathuze newsletters	
2		Basic Service Delivery										
2.1	2.1.1	Provision of basic services	To report quarterly progress to Council on provision of basic services to the community 1. Water 2. Sanitation 3. Waste removal 4. Electricity and in terms of the OPMS Scorecard (DMS 1064996)	30-Jun-18	Report on the % reduction of Backlog for the previous year on Basic services Utilise 2015/2017 report and new IDP to set realistic targets for the 2017/2018 financial year		Report on the % reduction of Backlog for the Q 1 on Basic services		Report on the % reduction of Backlog for Q 2 on Basic services		Report on the % reduction of Backlog for the Q 3 on Basic services	

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
2.2	2.1.2	Assets Maintenance Plans	Ensure adherence to and implementation of the Assets Maintenance Plans as per approved budget (Component 5 of the SDIP) I&TS 4.2	30-Jun-18	Report on approved Asset Management Plan		Report Q 1 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 2 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP		Report Q 3 on assets management projects in terms of Component 5 of the SDBIP	
3		Social and Economic Development										
3.1	3.2.2	Implementation of the Spatial Development Framework	Ensure implementation of the 2017 SDF and annual review of SDF together with the IDP by 30 June 2018 CD 3.1 /3	31-Mar-18	SDF gap analysis		Report on progress with implementation plan		Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2017/2018 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.1	Social and economic growth	Stimulate social and economic growth and development within the City of uMhlathuze in terms of Council policy by 30 June 2018 COO 7.1.2	30-Jun-18	Consolidate a list of projects within the budgetary constraints with a potential to address the economic needs of the community		Foster strategic partnerships with established commercial agricultural interests also with Government and emerging farmers, stakeholders as well as entrepreneurs		Promote contractor development and informal trader management and to contribute towards the implementation of the BBBEE.		Improve the effectiveness of the EPWP programme within the City	
3.3	3.2.4	Housing projects	Ensure construction of 180 housing units in terms of rural housing projects and report quarterly progress to Council CD 4.3	Submit quarterly reports	45 housing units constructed		45 housing units constructed		45 housing units constructed		45 housing units constructed	
3.4	3.1	Formation of key partnerships	Formulation of key alliances and partnership with different institutions to build credibility and trust.	Number of Quarterly meetings with e.g. IDZ KZN Growth Cohesion Port	Quarterly meetings e.g. IDZ KZN Growth Cohesion Port		Quarterly meetings e.g. IDZ KZN Growth Cohesion Port		Quarterly meetings e.g. IDZ KZN Growth Cohesion Port		Quarterly meetings e.g. IDZ KZN Growth Cohesion Port	
4		Institutional Development and transformation										
4.1	4.1	Human resources management	Ensure review and Implementation of development and retention strategy	Submit progress on the implementation of Staff Retention Strategy	Submit progress on the implementation of Staff Retention Strategy		Submit progress on the implementation of Staff Retention Strategy		Submit progress on the implementation of Staff Retention Strategy		Submit progress on the implementation of Staff Retention Strategy	
4.2	4.4.2.2	Human resources development	Ensure the execution of Council's Human Resources development in terms of the: 1. Skills development Plan 2. Conditions of service 3. Employment Equity Plan	30-Jun-18	Quarterly report on all training Q 1 Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 2 Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 3 Report progress on Employment equity targets		Quarterly report on all training Q 4 Report progress on Employment equity targets	
5		Sound financial Viability and Management										
5.1	5.1.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Ensure approval of 2018/2018 budget which is credible, transparent and accurate in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act by 31 May 2018 FS 1.1	31-May-18	Submit key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2015				Submit Draft Budget via the Budget Steering Committee to Council for approval by 31 March 2017		Submit Final Budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2017	
5.2	5.1.1.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Ensure effective implementation of the 2017/2018 Budget (90% Capital budget spent) by 30 June 2018) as approved by Council and 1) Report monthly expenditure to Council 2) Report quarterly progress on SDBIP	30-Jun-18	Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2015/2017 SDBIP quarter 4 report and Submit 2017/2018 SDBIP for approval to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2017/2018 quarter 1 report to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit mid-year budget review report to Council for approval by 31 Jan 2018 Submit 2017/2018 quarter 2 report to council		Submit monthly Budget report to council Submit 2018/2018 SDBIP to Council for approval Submit 2017/2018 quarter 3 report to council	
5.3	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 111 (supply chain management policy)	To effectively manage the Expenditure of the MFMA regulations and Council's Supply Chain Management (SCM) policy. FS 3.1.1 FS 2.3.1 & FS 3.3	30-Jun-18	Finalisation and submission of SCM policy to council for approval Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure that approved SCM is communicated to all relevant stakeholders Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed		Ensure submission of in-year reports in terms Section 71 of MFMA reporting Ensure that all valid payment are processed	
5.4	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Ensure 100% spending on MIG funding as per approved business plan by CoGTA by the 30 June 2018 and report quarterly progress to Council FS 4.3	30-Jun-18	22.5%-25%		45%-50%		67%-75%		90%-100% expenditure spending	

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

872_52

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1	1	Integrated Development Planning										
1.1	1.1.2	Management of Integrated Development Planning	Manage the process for the development of a new credible and implementable Integrated Development Plan (2017/2021) for the new political term of office by 30 June 2018	30-Jun-18	Development and adoption of IDP review Process Plan (2018/2019) Hold Workshops for Ward Committees and CDW's for the 2018/2019 IDP		Hold Ward committee IDP meetings (2018/2019) Hold Public participation sessions IDP (2018/2019)		Hold representatives forum meetings for IDP review (2018/2019) Submission of IDP review (2018/2019) to Council and KZN CoGTA by 28 March 2018		Hold IDP Steering committee meetings IDP review (2018/2019) Submission of IDP review (2018/2019) for approval by Council by 30 June 2018	
1.2	1.1.3	Ward Community Based Planning	Update Ward Profiles to guide service delivery planning and prioritisation, including the additional wards from Ntambanana	30-Jun-16	Undertake ward analysis, data collection and analysis and verify against existing ward profiles		Finalise updating of ward profiles and recommendation for review in line with new ward boundaries					
2		Performance Management System										
2.1	1.1.3.1	Management of organisational performance management and reporting	Manage the adopted performance management system	30-Jun-18	Finalisation of organisational key performance Indicators for measuring performance with regard to Municipal development priorities set out in the IDP Performance agreements and Plans signed by 31 July 2017 Plans published on Councils Website and Copies sent to the MEC by 14 August 2017 Draft Annual Performance Report of 2016/2017 prepared and submitted to AG by 31 Aug 2017		Review of the Organisational Performance Management Framework, Policy and draft Standard Operating Procedure Effective implementation of the adopted PMS framework and policy – ensure 100% compliance		Undertake the process of monitoring, evaluation and review performance and ensure that the results thereof are Audited		Ensure preparation of Draft Performance agreements and plans for 2017/2018 prepared within 14 days after approval of the budget	
2.2	1.1.3.1	Performance monitoring and evaluation	Manage the functioning of the Performance Audit Committee to ensure Performance monitoring and Evaluation	30-Jun-18	Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings		Audited and credible quarter 1 performance report submitted to PA Committee and Council Report to Council on completed 2015/16 financial year's performance evaluation results Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings and minutes		Mid- Year report to Performance Audit Committee by 28 Feb 2018 Audited and credible quarter 2 performance report submitted to PA Committee and Council Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings and minutes		Audited and credible quarter 3 performance report submitted to PA Committee and Council Quarterly PA Committee minutes Quarterly performance evaluation assessment meetings and minutes	
2.3	1.1.3.1	Implementation of B2B	Manage the implementation of B2B programmes and ensure monthly reporting to CoGTA and quarterly reporting to KZN CoGTA	30-Jun-18	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	
3		Enterprise Risk Management										
3.1	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Manage the maintenance of an on-going process that enables the identification, analysis, evaluation, and treatment of risks that may impact on the organization	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Strategic and operational risk registers updated and signed off by each DMM		Strategic and operational risk registers updated and signed off by each DMM		Strategic and operational risk registers updated and signed off by each DMM		Review of Strategic and Operational Risk registers - alignment with budgetary processes for planning for risk mitigation	
3.2	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Review Enterprise risk management policy/strategy and committee charter by 30 June 2018	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Finalise the process plan together with internal audit		Draft Enterprise risk management policy/Strategy		Draft reviewed Enterprise risk management policy/Strategy		Approved Enterprise risk management policy/Strategy	
3.3	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Facilitate functionality of the Enterprise Risk Management Committee	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Quarterly meeting in Compliance with public sector risk management framework		Quarterly meeting in Compliance with public sector risk management framework		Quarterly meeting in Compliance with public sector risk management framework		Quarterly meeting in Compliance with public sector risk management framework	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.4	1.1.1	Enterprise Risk Management	Develop, coordination, continuous improvement and monitoring of Business Continuity plan (phase one)	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Finalise the appointment of a service provider		Finalise policy and programme management		Complete business impact analysis and risk assessment		Adopt business continuity strategy	
4		Public Communication										
4.1	1.1.4	Public Communication	Communicate City of uMhlatuze programmes to all communities using any available and affordable platforms	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Communications strategy Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy		Quarterly communication outcomes and coverage report in line with the strategy	
4.2	1.1.4	Public Communication	Implement communication measures to respond to customer satisfaction survey	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Report on the customer satisfaction survey outcome		Implement community based and tailor made responses targeting dissatisfied wards		Implement community based and tailor made responses targeting amber wards		Implement community based and tailor made responses targeting low satisfied wards	
5		Outdoor Advertising										
5.1	3.3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Manage the updating of branding on 5 signs in the townships namely eSikhaleni and Ngwelezane and on 5 community signs at the municipal offices with community messaging in these areas by 30 June 2018.	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Supply artwork to service provider		Supply artwork to service provider		Supply artwork to service provider		Supply artwork to service provider	
5.2	3.3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Manage the advertising on litter bins by 30 June 2018.	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Initiate the SCM tender process for suitable service providers		Appoint suitable service providers		Implementation		Implementation	
5.3	3.3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Manage the Billboards advertising on two new sites by 30 June 2018	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Initiate the SCM tender process for suitable service providers		Appoint suitable service providers		Implementation		Implementation	
5.4	3.3.3	Outdoor Advertising and branding	Manage the composite signs at industrial areas for small business by 30 June 2018	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Initiate the SCM tender process for suitable service providers		Appoint suitable service providers		Implementation		Implementation	
6		Strategically Manage the OMM Unit										
6.1	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries relating to the COO area of responsibility and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
6.2	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that the OMM unit risks identified in the organisation risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
7		Transversal business operations and strategies										
7.1.1	3.1.1	Economic Development	Manage and coordinate Economic Stimulation catalyst investment projects	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Audit and verify implementability of identified catalyst investment projects		Finalise implementation roadmap and value chain per project		Quarterly progress report against set targets		Quarterly progress report against set targets	
7.1.2	3.1.1	Development of International Relations Framework	Develop International Relations Framework (IRF) for the City of uMhlatuze	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Audit existing international relations, cooperation and twinning arrangement Identify areas of possible City to City relations		Develop draft international relations Implement quick win projects		Workshop draft IRF with key stakeholders Undertake bench-marking exercise with City's of similar profile and metro's		Approval of final IRF	
7.1.3	3.1.1	Development of Integrated Business Operations Management Model	Develop Integrated Business Operations Management Model (IBOMM)	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Review existing business operations management model and value chain		Finalise appointment of business operations specialist		Finalise process plan and implementation timeframe		Draft IBOMM	
7.2.1	3.1.1	Development of Customer Service Charter Standards	Develop Customer Service Charter Standards (CSCS) in two (2) departments	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Assess existing customer service standards in selected service delivery departments		Draft Service Standards		Approve Service Standards		Institutionalise, workshop and recommend monitoring tool	
7.2.2	3.1.1	Development of ward profiles	Develop Ward Profiles to guide service delivery planning and prioritisation	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Finalise framework for the compilation of ward profiles		Undertake ward analysis, data collection and analysis		Compile ward profiles		Finalise ward profiles and recommendation for review in line with new ward boundaries in 2017/18	
7.2.3	3.1.0	Development of Knowledge Exchange, Innovation and Business Excellence	Knowledge Exchange, Innovation and Business Excellence	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Develop programme implementation plan for promoting a knowledge driven, learning, innovation organisation and business excellence for improved service delivery and governance		Progressive implementation of the plan against set targets		Progressive implementation of the plan against set targets		Progressive implementation of the plan and progress report for 2017/18	
7.2.4	3.1.1	SMART City concept	Progressive implementation of SMART City concept and projects	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation		Report progress on implementation	
7.2.5	1.1.3.1	Statutory reporting	Manage the implementation of B2B programmes and ensure monthly reporting to CoGTA and quarterly reporting to KZN CoGTA	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes		3 x monthly B2B templates submitted to CoGTA 1 x Quarterly B2B template submitted to KZN CoGTA 1 x quarterly progress report on B2B programmes	

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICER

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

872_52

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Land Use Planning and Management										
1.1	3.2.1.2	% of building plans evaluated and approved	Report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee on the number of building plans evaluated and approved. 70% of building plans received must be processed within the prescribed period of 30 days (small buildings) 60 days (large buildings) period, quarterly	70%	70% building plans processed		70% processed		70% processed		70% processed	
1.2	3.2.1.3	% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	Ensure 70% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee	70%	70% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed		70% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed		70% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed		70% of town planning ordinance special consent and rezoning applications processed	
1.3	3.2	Development of bylaws for (SPLUMA)	Develop bylaws for Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) implementation for approval by Council by 30 June 2018	Bylaws developed	Draft a process plan for the development of SPLUMA Bylaws		Facilitate the Bylaw public participation process		Finalise draft Bylaws		Adoption of SPLUMA Bylaws by Council	
1.4	3.2.1.1	% of Planning and Development Act applications processed	Ensure 90% of Planning and Development Act applications processed within the specified timeframe and report quarterly to the Planning Portfolio Committee	90% of Planning and Development Act applications processed	90% application processed		90% application processed		90% application processed		90% application processed	
2		Environmental Planning										
2.1	3.2.2	0% of environmental authorisation applications commented on within 30 days	Report quarterly to the City Development Portfolio Committee on the number of environmental authorisation applications received for comment and the number commented on within the prescribed time frame. 70% of environmental authorisation applications must be commented within the prescribed time frame of 30 days.	Quarterly report on statistics	70% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames		70% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames		70% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames		70% of environmental authorisation applications processed within legislated time frames	
2.2	3.2.2	Environmental authorisation process initiation for Meerensee 5	To initiate the environmental authorisation process for Meerensee 5 (Meerensee/Mzingazi interface area)	Submit report	Finalisation of project scope of work and securing of funding		Finalisation of procurement process		30% completion of environmental authorisation report		Final environmental authorisation report for submission to authorities	
3		Spatial Development										
3.1	3.2.1	Annual SDF Review	Implementation of 2015 SDF Review and perform annual SDF review together with IDP for 2017/2018 by 30 June 2018	Quarterly report	SDF gap analysis		Report on progress with implementation plan		Report on consultation process Report on progress with implementation plan		Review 2017/2018 SDF together with the IDP	
3.2	3.2.1	PDA for Township Establishment for Mzingazi/Meerensee 5	Initiate PDA for Township Establishment for Mzingazi/Meerensee 5 – parent property and detailed layout/subdivision.	Quarterly report	Submit draft layout for in-principle approval (parent property).		Investigate implementation models, i.e. private sector alienation or Implementation Agent (IA) route and report to Council.		Commence with PDA based on Council resolution on implementation models		Progress with PDA	
3.3	3.2.2	PDA for Township Establishment for Mzingazi Commercial Node	Commence PDA for Township Establishment for Mzingazi Commercial Node by 30 June 2018.	Submit report	Commence with PDA		Commence with PDA		Finalise PDA Application		Finalise PDA Application	
3.4	3.2.1	Land use assessment for Mandlazini and draft proposals	Undertake land use assessment for Mandlazini and compile proposals to address land use challenges, including need for commercial node	Submit report	Land use assessment report		Commercial node layout Initiative PDA process for commercial node		Draft PDA application		Progress with PDA application	
3.5	3.2.1	Ddevelopment of guidelines for identified Rural Nodes and former R293 Towns	Draft development guidelines for identified Rural Nodes and initiative the drafting of development guidelines for former R293 Towns	Submit report	Framework Plan for 1 of the 6 identified Rural Nodes		Draft Development guidelines for pilot rural node		Framework plan for pilot area, i.e .a R293 Town and immediate surrounds		Draft development guidelines for identified R293 pilot area.	
4		Human Settlements										
4.1	3.4.2	Number of Hostel units refurbished	a.) Appointment of contractor to undertake refurbishment 54 units of H396 (Blocks). b.) Appointment of contractor to undertake installation of new roof sheeting at 6 blocks (18 units per block). (Dependent on availability of funds)	Submit quarterly reports	a) Appointment of the contractor		a) Report on progress Initiate the SCM tender process (dependent on available budget)		a) Completion of H396 block C, D and E b) Appointment of a contractor		a) Report on progress b) Report on progress	
4.2	3.4.2	Number of attendance at Hostel meetings	Conduct tenant awareness programmes at 6 hostel blocks by 30 June 2018	Submit quarterly reports	Awareness programme at H862, H395		Awareness programme at J223, J1169		Awareness programme at J1083		Awareness programme at H396	
4.3	3.4.2	Number of residents assisted in Housing programs	Monitor progress with the construction of 180 housing units in KwaBhejane by 30 June 2018	Submit quarterly reports	45 housing units constructed		45 housing units constructed		45 housing units constructed		45 housing units constructed	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CITY DEVELOPMENT

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Business Support, Markets & Tourism										
5.1	3.1.1	Promotion of uMhlathuze as tourism destination	To place uMhlathuze advertisements in two publications, one in the KZN tourism magazine and one publication in a national tourism magazine together with active websites	Quarterly report	Initiate the SCM tender process		Appointment of service provider		Approval of art work of publications		Finalize advertisements	
5.2	3.1.5	Promotion of SMME's (small farmers)	Ensure the hosting of an Agricultural Market Day by cooperatives by 31 December 2017	Submit report	Plan and consult with cooperatives		Host agricultural market day					
5.3	3.1.5	Promotion of mentorship programme	Implement a mentorship programme for aspirant entrepreneurs	Quarterly report	Plan and consult with SMME's Initiate the SCM tender process		Appointment of service provider Commence with programme		Progress on programme		Progress on programme	
5.4	3.1.5	Promotion of SMME's (marketing)	Electronically market (LED screens, monitors placed at all rates halls) at least 10 small businesses	Submit report	Advertise to identify interested SMME's		Initiate the SCM tender process for the designing of electronic display layout		Appoint service provider for designing of electronic display layout		finalise and publish advertisements on the LED screens and monitors	
5.5	3.1.5	Promotion of tourism product owners	To ensure that Tourism Product owners receive 2 (two) industry related trainings /workshops by 30 June 2018	Submit report	Analyse tourism product owners needs		Initiate the SCM tender process for finalising logistics for the event		Host training/ workshops		Report back to Council on tourism product owners training/ workshops	
5.6	3.1.5	Promotion of technical skills to the community	To train 50 community members on technical skills by 30 June 2018	Submit report	Advertise opportunity in the local media		Initiate the SCM tender process for finalising logistics for the event		Host training Progress report		Report back to Council on community members trained in technical skills	
6		Property Administration										
6.1	3.3.2	Adherence to Property Rates Act	Ensure preparation of a Supplementary Valuation Roll by 30 June 2018	Quarterly report	50 Properties reviewed		50 Properties reviewed		100 Properties reviewed		Publish Supplementary Valuation Roll	
6.2	3.3.2	Maintenance of Immovable Asset register	Ensure all Council owned properties have enlisted in the Immovable Asset register by 30 June 2018	Quarterly report	Process plan		Obtain Deeds Registry database		Verify existence of Immovable Assets		Capture all Immovable Assets on register and on GIS	
6.3	3.3.1	Maintenance of land sale and lease policy	Ensure review of the land sale and lease policy of Council for approval and adoption by 30 June 2018	Quarterly report	Process plan and desk-top research		Consultation with stakeholders		Draft review policy		Approval and adoption of the reviewed land sale and lease policy by Council	
7		Strategically Manage the City Development Department										
7.1	4.1	Management of departmental staff	Hold monthly meetings with departmental management informing them of Council resolutions impacting on the Department and keep record of minutes of meetings to communicate with staff and present evidence to Performance evaluation panel	12 agendas/minutes of dept. meetings held	3 copies of minutes and agenda		3 copies of minutes and agenda		3 copies of minutes and agenda		3 copies of minutes and agenda	
7.2	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the CM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM CD area of responsibility	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
7.3	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisation risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register. (i.e. Informal settlements and land invasion outside formalised areas, availability of land for development, informal trading and non-compliance with town planning schemes and regulations)	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Secretariat Services										
1.1.1	1.2.1	Number of EXCO Meetings	Provide administrative support for all Council Committees	Scheduling of 24 EXCO meetings	Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings		Scheduling of 6 EXCO meetings	
	1.2.1	Number of Council Meetings		Scheduling of 12 Council meetings	Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting		Scheduling of 3 Council meeting	
	1.2.1	Number of Portfolio Committee Meetings		Scheduling of 49 Portfolio meetings	Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 10 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings		Scheduling of 13 Portfolio meetings	
1.1.2	1.2.1	Internal Capacity building	Strengthen Council Oversight through training on Legislation and Policies	2 Council Training sessions			Council Training				Council Training	
1.2.1	1.2.1	Batho Pele	Development of a full-fledged Customer Service Relation Unit by 30 June 2018	30-Jun-17	Consultative sessions scheduled		Consultative sessions scheduled		Report to serve at the Portfolio		Proposed Unit Structure Adopted By Council	
1.2.2	1.2.1	Batho Pele	Ensure development and Implementation a Service Charter by 30 June 2018	30-Jun-17	Consultative sessions scheduled		Consultative sessions scheduled		Adopted Service Charter			
1.3.1	1.3.1	Governance Systems	Facilitate the Functionality of Ward Committees through continued capacitation	360 meetings	90 Ward committee meetings		90 Ward committee meetings		90 Ward committee meetings		90 Ward committee meetings	
	1.3.1			120 meetings	30 Ward community meetings		30 Ward community meetings		30 Ward community meetings		30 Ward community meetings	
1.2	1.2.2	Risk management	Ensure the maintenance of litigation register by or against Council and report quarterly to Council	4 x Quarterly Report	Up to date litigation register		Up to date litigation register		Up to date litigation register		Up to date litigation register	
1.3.2	1.3.1	Governance Systems	Ensure development of Ward Community Based Plans by 30 June 2018	30-Jun-17	Research with other Municipalities		Consultative sessions scheduled		Draft Plan ready for submission		Ward Community Based Plan adopted by Council	
1.4	4.2	ICT Systems and support	An effective ICT Systems that enables efficient decision making and communication to support a sound and effective governance	100% completed projects 100% availability	% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards		% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards		% of completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards		100% completed projects meeting identified Organisational priorities and IT standards	
1.5	1.2.3	Records Management System	Ensure development and Maintenance of an approved Records Management System	2 x approved plans			Consultations over Draft Filling Plan and Disposal Plan		Approved Filling Plan and Disposal Plan			
2		Risk Governance										
2.1	1.2.2	Municipal by-laws management	Ensure facilitation of review of Municipal by-laws annually	4 By-laws committee meetings	1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting		1 By-laws committee meeting	
2.2.1	4.4.2.3	Health and Safety	Ensure development of Occupational Health and Safety Guidelines	signed guidelines	Draft Guidelines in place		Signed Guidelines by MM					
2.2.2	4.4.2.3	Health and Safety	Ensure development of Injury on duty management procedure	developed procedure	Draft procedure developed		Circulate for comments		Submit draft procedure for approval		Procedure approved and implemented	
2.3	4.4.2.3	Employee health and well-being management	Ensure implementation of EAP programs that promote and support health and well-being of employees	2 programmes			1 EAP programme		1 EAP programme			
3		Institutional Development (Human resources)										
3.1.1	4.4.2	Human resources retention	Ensure review and Implementation of development and retention strategy	Strategy developed							Strategy submitted to Council for adoption	
3.1.2	4.4.2	Workforce Diversity management	Ensure provision of employment opportunities for Women, Youth, People with disabilities	20 woman employed	5 Women employed		5 Women employed		5 Women employed		5 Women employed	
	4.4.2			21 youth employed	5 Youth employed		5 Youth employed				5 Youth employed	
	4.4.2			4 people with disability employed	0 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed		2 people with disability employed		1 people with disability employed	
3.2	4.1.3	Promoting sound labour relations	Create a sustained platform to engage organised labour to minimise disputes and disruptions	7 LLF meetings	3 LLF meetings		2 LLF meetings		1 LLF meetings		1 LLF meetings	
	4.1.3			2 Relationship building sessions 2 training sessions			1 Relationship building session 1 training		1 Relationship building session 1 training			
3.3.1	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	Ensure that all requirements to qualify for LGSETA disbursement of mandatory Grants be adhered to and roll-out training according to the training budget and approved Workplace Skills Plan and report quarterly progress to Council	4 reports	Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA 30 April 2017 Rolling out of training according to budget allocations. Submit quarterly report	
3.3.2	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	Ensure 100% Budget Spent on Workplace Skills Plan	100% spent	25%		25%		25%		25%	
3.3.3	4.4.2.2	Workplace Skills Plan implementation	% Operating Budget spent on implementing Workplace Skills Plan	1% budget spent	1% budget spent based on Q1		1% budget spent based on Q2		1% budget spent based on Q3		1% budget spent full year	
3.4	4.1.4	Organisation development	Ensure Annual review of an organisation structure	4 reports	1 Quarterly report on staff establishment		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment		1 Quarterly report on staff establishment	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER CORPORATE SERVICES

COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		Strategic Departmental Management										
4.1	4.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries relating to the DMM CS area of responsibility and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report	Strive to zero queries	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days		Implementation of recommendations within 30 days	
10.2	4.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that the DMM CS departmental risks identified in the organisation risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register.	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Traffic and Licensing										
1.1	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Ensure Speed enforcement by screening of vehicles at random intervals and locations for at least 4200 hours by 30 June 2018	4200 hours	1050 hours 1 Quarterly report		1050 hours 1 Quarterly report		1050 hours 1 Quarterly report		1050 hours 1 Quarterly report	
1.2	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Ensure High Visibility Patrols, foot/ bit patrol, Point duty and Moving Violations by traffic vehicles especially within peak hours for at least 2800 hours by 30 June 2018	2800 hours	700 hours 1 Quarterly report		700 hours 1 Quarterly report		700 hours 1 Quarterly report		700 hours 1 Quarterly report	
1.3	1.4.2.3	Traffic Law Compliance	Conduct at least 280 Road Worthiness and Driver Fitness Exercises(Road blocks) by 30 June 2018	280 exercises	70 Exercises 1 Quarterly report		70 Exercises 1 Quarterly report		70 Exercises 1 Quarterly report		70 Exercises 1 Quarterly report	
1.4	1.4.2.3	Traffic Management	Conduct at least 80 Road Safety Educational programmes by 30 June 2018	80 programmes	20 programmes 1 Quarterly report		20 programmes 1 Quarterly report		20 programmes 1 Quarterly report		20 programmes 1 Quarterly report	
1.5	1.4.2.3	Traffic Management	Ensure finalisation of a crime prevention strategy and implementation of strategy for the City of uMhlathuze Municipality	strategy implemented	Finalise crime prevention strategy		Initiate implementation of project		Finalise implementation		Monitor and report on project implementation	
1.6	1.4.3.2	Traffic Law Management	Conduct at least 60 exercises with the intention to screen drivers for outstanding traffic fines by 30 June 2018	60 exercises	15 exercises		15 exercises		15 exercises		15 exercises	
1.7	1.4.2.2	Traffic Management	Ensure testing of 6800 Learners Driver's Licensing at least 3 sessions per week with 40 candidates per session and report quarterly statistics to Council	6800 learners tested	1700 learner driver's license tested		1700 learner driver's license tested		1700 learner driver's license tested		1700 learner driver's license tested	
2		Emergency Services										
2.1	1.4.4	Fire Safety Management	Conduct 2 000 fire prevention inspections on business premises by 30 June 2018	2000 inspections	500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections		500 fire prevention inspections	
2.2	1.4.4	Fire Safety Management	Conduct 18 emergency exercises at High Risk Installations by 30 June 2018	18 emergency exercises	5 emergency exercises		5 Emergency Exercises were conducted during this quarter, i.e. : Department of Labour, RBCT, Sasol Gas Pipe as well as OXIDE search and rescue exercise.		4 emergency exercises		4 emergency exercises	
2.3	1.4.4	Disaster Management	Meet with Advisory forum representing all major industries 4 times annually and Review and update Disaster Management Plan (DMP) twice per annum	4 forum meetings	1 meeting		1 meeting		1 meeting		1 meeting	
3		Occupational Clinic Services										
3.1	2.4.2.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Deliver an occupational health care service to employees of the municipality	Quarterly report on 12 Peer educator meetings 120 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 120 Department visited by outreach team	Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team		Quarterly report on 3 Peer educator meetings 30 Inspection of First Aid boxes. 30 Department visited by outreach team	
3.2	2.4.2.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Ensure continuous monitoring of employees for adverse health effects by conducting 1600 Medical surveillance examination to help determine the effectiveness of exposure prevention strategies	1600 surveillance	400 surveillance		400 surveillance		400 surveillance		400 surveillance	
4		Public Health and Pollution Control										
4.1	2.4.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Provide 8 (eight) Air Pollution Education/Awareness Programmes to the community, businesses and/ schools and erect 3 (three) Awareness Signboards by 30 June 2018	8 programmes 4 quarter reports	Provide and install 3 Air Quality Awareness Sign Boards		2 Programs 1 Quarterly Report		3 Programs 1 Quarterly Report		3 Programs 1 Quarterly Report	
4.2	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Conduct 80 Air Quality Management inspections on business premises by 30 June 2018 and report quarterly progress.	80 Inspections Quarterly reports	20 inspections 1 quarterly report		20 inspections 1 quarterly report		20 inspections 1 quarterly report		20 inspections 1 quarterly report	
4.3	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Implementation of Air Quality Management Strategy by 30 June 2018	43 Quarterly reports	Implementation of Air quality Management Strategy		Implementation of Air quality Management Strategy		Monitor Air quality Management Strategy		Report effectiveness of the Air quality Management Strategy implementation	
4.4	2.4.3.3	Health and Safety Environmental	Monitor ambient air quality within the City of uMhlathuze	Minimum of 80% data capture per parameter per station per month Report daily maximum SO2 concentrations at each Ambient air monitoring system and meteorological conditions 4 Quarterly reports	Capture at least 80% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council		Capture at least 80% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council		Capture at least 80% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council		Capture at least 80% of data per Monitoring Station per month, analyse, interpret and report quarterly on ambient air quality to Council	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Waste Management and Cleansing										
5.1	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Recycle 24% of total Waste by 30 June 2018	24% for the year	24% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter		24% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter		24% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter		24% recycling of total waste collected in 1st quarter	
5.2	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Ensure 24 clean-up campaigns and educational programs using schools as venues by 30 June 2018	24 campaigns	8 clean-up campaigns		4 clean-up campaigns		6 clean-up campaigns		6 clean-up campaigns	
5.3	2.4.1	Health and Safety Environmental	Increase access to waste removal services by 600 additional households (concentrating on rural areas)	600 Additional households	150 Additional households		150 Additional households		150 Additional households		150 Additional households	
6		Sport, Recreation and Arts and Culture										
6.1	2.6.2.2	Recreational Development	Present 4 (four) mass participation and recreational programmes.	4 programmes	2 programmes		1 programme		1 programme		0 programme	
6.2	2.6.2.2	Recreational Development	Present 42 sports development events by 30 June 2018	42 events	15 events		8 events		8 events		11 events	
6.3	2.6.2.2	Recreational facilities	Develop and upgrade 3 (three) sports facilities by 30 Jun 2018	3 facilities	Initiate the SCM process for 3x tenders		Appoint service providers on sports facilities projects		Report progress on construction/upgrade		3 facilities completed	
7		Horticultural Services (Parks and Cemeteries)										
7.1	2.6.1.1	Environmental Management	Promote indigenous vegetation by planting 800 trees by 30 June 2018	800 trees	100 Trees		300 Trees		300 Trees		100 Trees	
7.2	2.6.2.2	Environmental Management	Phase development of four parks by 30 June 2018	4 parks	Site plans and EIA'a completed		2 parks developed;		1 park developed;		1 parks developed;	
		Arts and Culture										
7.3	2.6.3.2	Heritage Promotion	Implementation of arts and culture Strategy/policy by 30 June 2018	Strategy/policy	Finalise Public Participation and prepare Implementation of the arts and culture Strategy/policy		Implementation of the arts and culture Strategy/policy		Implementation of the arts and culture Strategy/policy		Report effectiveness of the Implementation of the arts and culture Strategy/policy implementation	
7.4	2.6.3.3	Number of Festivals and Arts and Culture events	Coordinate two arts and crafts cultural events by 31 March 2018	2 events	Umkhosi womhlanga		Submit feedback to Council on event		Music Festival		Submit feedback to Council on event	
8		Strategically Manage the Community Services Department										
8.1	4.1	Management of departmental staff	Four bi-annual Extended Management Meetings including Organised Labour	4	1 Meeting		1 Meeting		1 Meeting		1 Meeting	
8.2	4.1	Management of departmental staff	Conduct twelve (12) Monthly Departmental Management Meetings up to 30 June 2018	12	3 Meetings		3 Meetings		3 Meetings		3 Meetings	
8.3	5.1	Implementation of departmental Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all projects provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2018	90%	Evidence of expenditure		Evidence of expenditure		Evidence of expenditure		Evidence of expenditure	
8.4	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
8.5	1.1.1	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM ComS area of responsibility	Quarterly report	1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report		1 quarterly report	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL

872_52

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Expenditure: Budgeting and Reporting										
1.1.1	5.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit final 2018/2018 budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2018 in terms of Sec.87 (4) of the MFMA	Budget Approved by 31 May 2018	Key deadlines schedule to EXCO before 31 August 2017				Draft budget to Council for approval by 22 March 2018		Final budget to Council for approval by 31 May 2018	
1.1.2	5.1	Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit the Mid-Year Financial Review or the 2017/2018 budget in terms of S.72 of the MFMA and the adjustments budget if required, by 25 January 2018	Mid Year Review approval by 25 January 2018					Mid-Year Financial Review by 25 January 2018			
1.2.1	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Prepare and submit monthly financial reports to the Mayor within 10 working days after month end in terms of S.71 of the MFMA, thereafter via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO within 30 days of each month end.	Monthly reports	Copy of the report to Council		Copy of the report to Council		Copy of the report to Council		Copy of the report to Council	
1.2.2	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 126 (1) (a) (AFS to the AG)	Submit completed 2016/2017 financial statements to Auditor General by 31 August 2017 in line with legislation and submit the Audit Report on 2015/2017 financial year to Council via the Audit Committee not later than 30 days after receipt from the Auditor General.	31-Aug-17	2015/2017 (AFS) Financial statements		2015/2017AG Audit report submitted within 30 days of receipt from AG					
1.2.3	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 127 (1) (a) (Annual report)	Contribute the financial component to the Annual Report by providing the Annual Financial Statement for submission to Council by 31 January 2018	31-Jan-18	Submit AFS to the AG by 30 Aug 2018				Submit financial component for annual report by 16 January 2018			
1.3.1	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 53(l)(c)(ii) (Draft SDBIP) Planning, Budget and Implementation	Prepare and submit the draft SDBIP for 2018/2018 to the Mayor within 14 days after approval of budget by Council.	14 days after approval of the budget					Ensure draft SDBIP prepared together with the draft 2018/2019 budget and submitted to Exco by 31 April 2018		Ensure submission of final SDBIP 2018/2019 to Exco by 20 June 2018 and submission to National Treasury and Provincial treasury as legislated	
1.3.2	5.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 52(d) (implementation of the budget) Planning, Budget and Implementation	Submit quarterly progress report on SDBIP to the Finance Portfolio Committee/Exco within 30 days of the last day of each quarter.	Quarterly to 30 June 2018	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
2		Revenue										
2.1	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (i) (Implement a tariff and rates policy) Revenue enhancement	Review revenue enhancement policies annually, i.e. Tariff Policy and Rates Policy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2018.	Policy review			Number of policies reviewed		Number of policies reviewed		Number of policies reviewed	
2.2	5.2.2 (TAS1)	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (ii) (debt collection policy) Revenue enhancement	Review the revenue enhancement strategy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2018	Revenue enhancement strategy			Review, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy to enhance the credit control and debt collection procedure and mechanisms				Review current revenue management business model and process applied and develop revenue turnaround strategy	
2.3.1	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 61 (1) (f) (iii) (debt collection policy) Service Debtors	Submit monthly outstanding debtors' through S71 reports to the Exco/Council not more than 14 days after the end of each month.	Monthly reports	Report the outstanding debtors in 3 monthly reports		Report the outstanding debtors in 3 monthly reports		Report the outstanding debtors in 3 monthly reports		Report the outstanding debtors in 3 monthly reports	
2.3.2	5.2.2	Compliance with MFMA Circular (Maintain turnover rate between 14% to 20%)	Maintain the turnover rate of all outstanding monthly recurring rates and service charges between 14% to 20% and report monthly progress to Council	Monthly	Report the % turnover rate in 3 monthly financial reports to the Council		Report the % turnover rate in 3 monthly financial reports to the Council		Report the % turnover rate in 3 monthly financial reports to the Council		Report the % turnover rate in 3 monthly financial reports to the Council	
3		Supply Chain Management										
3.1.1	5.3	Compliance with MFMA Section 111 (supply chain management policy)	Submit annual review report on the Supply Chain Management policy by 30 August 2017 and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval	30-Aug-17	Annual review report by 30 August 2017		Communicate approved SCM to all relevant stakeholders					
3.1.2	5.3	Quarterly SCM report	Submit quarterly SCM reports to the Council within 30 days of end of each quarter in terms of Council policy.	Annual review report by 30 Jun 2018	Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports		Quarterly SCM reports	
3.2	5.3	Quarter and annual stock count reports	Perform annual stock count for 2015/2017 financial year by 30 August 2017, and submit quarterly report on stock counts for the 2017/2018 to Council	30 June 2018	Annual stock count report for 2015/2017 by 30 August 2017		Quarter 1 report on stock count for 2017/2018		Quarter 2 report on stock count for 2017/2018		Quarter 3 report on stock count for 2017/2018	
3.3	5.3	Submission of monthly cash flow statements	Monitor the payment of creditors and salaries by submitting monthly cash flow statement via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO, together with creditors' age analysis.	Monthly reports	3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end		3 Monthly cash flow statements • Creditors paid <30 days • Salaries and wages < 7 days after month end	
3.4	5.1.2	Operating Surplus	Ensure cash coverage of three time to normal creditors by 30 June 2018.	Monthly reports	2.5% Quarterly report		2.6% Quarterly report		2.8% Quarterly report		3% Quarterly report	
3.5	3.3.1	Revenue Growth	Ensure that land sold by council is paid for in terms of the sales agreements. Especially where a formal township establishment processes have been completed in accordance with Council's approved policy and make even available to the market	Quarterly report	Report on progress		Report on progress		Report Number of Council owned even advertised		Report Number of Council owned even advertised	

DEPARTMENT OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER												
SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE												
	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
4		Financial Management										
4.1	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 13 (2) (cash management and investment policy)	Review expenditure management policies, i.e. the Investment and Cash Management Policy, Credit and Debt Control Policy and the Indigent Policy and submit via the Finance Portfolio Committee to EXCO and Council for approval by 30 June 2018.	Policy review	Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Report progress on number of policies reviewed		Number of policies reviewed	
4.2.1	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 63 (asset and liability management)	Submit annual review report on the Fixed Asset Management policy to the Finance Portfolio Committee by 30 June 2018.	Fixed Asset Management policy review report							Annual review report to Council	
4.2.2	5.1.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 63 (asset and liability management)	Maintain Asset Register in line with the prevailing accounting standards and include the figures in the Annual Financial Statements. (2015/2017 financial year) and submit to Council and the Auditor General.	Quarterly report	Asset register figures to AG		Quarterly report to Council		Asset register figures in AFS to Council		Quarterly report to Council	
4.3	5.1.2	Compliance with MFMA Section 71 (Monthly reports)	Submit monthly Grant reports on all DORA reportable grants received to the Municipal Manager within 10 days after receipt of payment from National Treasury	Quarterly report	3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report		3 monthly Grant reports included in Section 71 report	
4.4	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 99 (3) Maintainence an Investment Register	Submit quarterly reports of the investment register with details of investment, period, interest rate and term as part of the quarterly financial report to the Council within 30 days from quarter end.	Quarterly report	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
4.5	5.1.1	Compliance with MFMA Section 66 (f)	Submit quarterly report of details of all loans as part of the quarterly financial report to Council within 30 days from end of quarter.	Quarterly report	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
5		Departmental Management										
5.1	5	Compliance with internal and external audit charters	Respond to all internal and external audit enquiries and other general enquiries and implement all approved recommendations within 30 days unless there is reason why implementation is not possible, in which case an agreed extended date to be agreed with and approved by the MM to ensure an unqualified audit report relating to the DMM FS area of responsibility.	Quarterly report	Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report		Quarterly report	
5.2	1.1.1	Compliance with ERM Policy	Ensure that departmental risk identified in the organisational risk assessment register is attended to, update and report quarterly risk assessment register	Quarterly report	Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register		Quarterly risk assessment register	
5.3	5	Management of departmental staff	Hold at least ten monthly meetings with departmental management informing them of Council resolutions impacting on the Department and keep record of minutes of meetings to communicate with staff and present evidence to Performance evaluation panel	Fortnightly minute of meetings	2 copies of minutes and Agenda.		3 copies of minutes and Agenda.		2 copies of minutes and Agenda.		3 copies of minutes and Agenda.	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
1		Water and Sanitation Services										
1.1	5.1.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to water and sanitation services provided for on the Capital Budget under the direct control of the department by 30 June 2018	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		65% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
1.2	2.5.1	Contract monitoring Plan	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and monitoring and technical meetings are conducted at least once a quarter for Water Treatment Plant and Waste Water Treatment Plant (Tender 8/2/1/334)	24 monitoring meetings Report quarterly progress	6 monitoring meetings		6 monitoring meetings		6 monitoring meetings		6 monitoring meetings	
1.3	2.1.2	Water restoration	Ensure 100% restoration of water supply for both Planned and Unplanned reticulation within 8hrs	Report progress on quarterly basis	100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs		100% restoration within 8Hrs	
1.4	2.1.4.6	Infrastructure Master Plan	To ensure review Bulk Water Master Plan by 30 June 2018	Report progress on quarterly basis	0 progress on Draft Bulk Water Master Plan prepared		50% progress on the review of Bulk Water Master Plan prepared		70% progress on the review of Bulk Water Master Plan prepared		100% completed. Approval of Bulk Water Master Plan by Council	
1.5	2.1.2	Infrastructure Master Plan	Ensure development of Bulk Waterborne Sewer Master Plan by 30 June 2018	Report progress on quarterly basis	1 progress on Draft Bulk Waterborne Sewer Master Plan prepared		50% progress on the review of Bulk Waterborne Sewer Master Plan prepared		70% progress on the review of Bulk Waterborne Sewer Master Plan prepared		100% completed. Approval of Bulk Waterborne Sewer Master Plan by Council	
1.6	2.1.4	Asset Management Plan	Development of Asset Management Plan and partial implementation by the 30 June 2018	4 Quarterly reports on Asset Infrastructure Management	50% developed		100% developed					
1.7	2.1	Access to Basic services	Ensure the provision of water to 900 additional households by 30 June 2018.	Installation of 900 water meters	50 water meters		90water meters		200 water meters		560 water meters	
1.8	2.1	Access to Basic services	Ensure the eradication of sanitation backlogs by the provision of 4200 additional households served with sanitation services by 30 June 2018.	Construction of 4200 VIP's	100 VIP's constructed		800 VIP's constructed		1300 VIP's constructed		2000 VIP's constructed	
1.9	2.1	Water loss	Ensure the reduction of water losses to 25% by 30 June 2018	Report quarterly progress to 30 June 2018	35% losses reported		35% losses reported		30% losses reported		25% losses reported	
		Scientific Services (Water Quality Management)										
1.10	2.1.3	Water Quality Management	Ensure that the quality of drinking water comply with the South African national standards at latest SANS 241	100%	100% Compliance		100% Compliance		100% Compliance		100% Compliance	
1.11	2.1.3		Wastewater Quality compliance of >90% or <50% of cumulative risk ratings based on DWA standard	70% compliance	>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard		>90% compliance/ <50% compliance ratings vs DWA standard	
1.12	2.2		Ensure review of Water Quality Safety Plan by 30 June 2018	Completion of Water Quality Safety Plan	25 % progress on draft water quality safety Plan prepared		50 % progress on draft water quality safety Plan prepared		75 % progress on draft water quality safety Plan prepared		100 % progress on draft water quality safety Plan prepared	
1.13	2.1	Risk Abatement Plan	Ensure review of Risk Abatement Plan by 30 June 2018	Completion of Risk Abatement Plan	25 % progress on Risk Abatement Plan prepared		50 % progress on Risk Abatement Plan prepared		75 % progress on Risk Abatement Plan prepared		100 % progress on Risk Abatement Plan prepared	
2		Electricity Infrastructure Services										
2.1	2.2.2	Electrical Infrastructure Maintenance Plan	Ensure execution of maintenance of electrical distribution network as per maintenance plan and approved budget and report quarterly progress on the implementation of the maintenance plan.	100% execution	Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan		Execution of maintenance as per maintenance plan	
2.2	2.2.3.2	Access to Basic services	Ensure the reduction of electricity connection backlog by connecting 250 additional households by 30 June 2018.	250 new connections	30 new houses connected with electricity		50 new houses connected with electricity		85 new houses connected with electricity		85 new houses connected with electricity	
2.3	5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution of all capital projects relating to electricity infrastructure provided for on the Capital Budget (component 5) by 30 June 2018.	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		65% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
2.4	2.2.3	Electricity loss	To ensure that non-technical electricity losses are kept within 8%.	8% electricity losses maintained	8% per quarter		8% per quarter		8% per quarter		8% per quarter	
2.5	2.2.1.2	Street lighting services standards	Ensure that 90% of general street lighting faults are restored within 48 hours (excludes lighting installations that have cable faults or stolen equipment). Report quarterly statistics to Council	90% restored	90% restored		90% restored		90% restored		90% restored	
3		Transport Roads and Stormwater										
3.1	2.3.2	Pavement Management System	Ensure rehabilitation of 15 km of tarred roads Maintenance of 40 km of urban gravel roads (gravelling) Maintenance of (25 550 m²) of tarred roads	By 30 June 2018: 15 km of roads rehabilitated(Amended to 9km) 40 km of urban gravel roads maintained 25 550 m² of tarred roads maintained(Amended to 11184m2)	2 km Rehabilitated 10 km of urban gravel roads maintained 5000 m² of tarred road maintained		3 km Rehabilitated 10 km of urban gravel roads maintained 7775 m² of tarred road maintained		4 km Rehabilitated 10 km of urban gravel roads maintained 7775 m² of tarred road maintained		6 km Rehabilitated 10 kms of urban gravel roads maintained 5000 m² of tarred roads maintained	
3.2	2.3.2	Pavement Management System	Ensure the construction of 1.5 km of new tarred roads as approved per projects plans by 30 June 2018	3 km of new tarred roads	0 kms new tarred roads established		0.5 km new tarred roads established		0.5 km new tarred roads established		0.5 km new tarred roads established	
3.3	2.3.1	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 48 km of new rural gravel roads be established, and 600 km of rural gravel roads be maintained (grading) by 30 June 2018	48 km new rural gravel roads 600 Km of rural gravel road graded by 30 June 2018	12 kms rural gravel roads established 150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		12 kms rural gravel roads established 150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		12 kms rural gravel roads established 150 kms rural gravel roads maintained		12 kms rural gravel roads established 150 kms rural gravel roads maintained	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
3.4	2.3.4	Pavement Management System	Ensure that 100% of planned maintenance on Stormwater Drains executed by the 30 June 2018 (92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets)	(92 km stormwater open drains, 3076 kerb inlets) done by 30 June 2018	23 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained		24 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained		25 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained		26 km Stormwater open drains maintained 769 kerb inlets maintained	
3.5	2.3.3	Roads Infrastructure Master Plan	Ensure the development of a draft policy for roads infrastructure planning, management and reporting by 30 June 2018.	draft policy for roads infrastructure approved	research other municipalities/best practices		research other municipalities/best practices		50% completion of draft policy.		100% completion of draft policy. Approval of policy by Council	
3.6	2.3.4	Roads Infrastructure Master Plan	Develop a strategy to be followed for each financial year to address the backlogs relating to roads infrastructure maintenance as identified in the pavement management system.	Roads maintenance strategy	research other municipalities/best practices		research other municipalities/best practices		prepare and submit draft strategy for roads infrastructure maintenance		100% completion of draft strategy. Approval of strategy by Council	
3.7	2.3.3	Occupational Health and Safety	Undertake 12 Safety Inspections on all 17 km of Municipal owned rail sidings by 30 June 2018.	12 Safety Inspections done by 30 June 2018	3 Inspections		3 Inspections		3 Inspections		3 Inspections	
3.8	2.3.2	Occupational Health and Safety	100% maintenance of findings resulting from monthly inspections by the 30 June 2018.	100% maintenance done by 30 June 2018	100%		100%		100%		100%	
4		Engineering Support Services										
4.1	2.5	GIS	Ensure at 100% verified and up to date GIS Data captured by 30 June 2018	100% verified and up to date GIS Data captured	50% data verified and updated on GIS		60% data verified and updated on GIS		80% data verified and updated on GIS		100% data verified and updated on GIS	
4.2	2.5.4	Infrastructure Assets Master Plan	Development of Asset Management Plan and partial implementation by the 30 June 2018	4 Quarterly reports on Asset Management Plan	50% developed		100% developed					
		Project Management Services										
4.3	2.5.1	Capital projects and Capital Budget	Ensure execution and implementation of Capital projects as indicated in the IDP and SDBIP (component 5) and infrastructure projects.	90% expenditure	5% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		30% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		65% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports		90% expenditure Evidence of expenditure Project status reports	
4.4	2.5.1	Contract monitoring Plan	Ensure that the contract monitoring plan is in place and monitoring and technical meetings are conducted at least once a quarter	capital projects monitoring meetings by 30 June 2018	Implementation as per project plans 3 Technical meetings 1 Progress reports		Implementation as per project plans 3 Technical meetings 1 Progress reports		Implementation as per project plans 3 Technical meetings 1 Progress reports		Implementation as per project plans 3 Technical meetings 1 Progress reports	
4.5	2.5.1	Job Creation	Ensure the creation of 750 Jobs by 30 June 2018 through the municipal Capital Projects implementation.	750 jobs	70 jobs in the quarter		180 jobs in the quarter		200 jobs in the quarter		300 jobs in the quarter	
4.6	2.5.1	Job Creation	300 jobs to be created through the implementation of EPWP principles by the 30 June 2018	300 EPWP jobs created (continuously in each	300 jobs in the quarter		300 jobs in the quarter		300 jobs in the quarter		300 jobs in the quarter	
		Fleet Management										
4.7	2.5.2	Fleet Management	Replacement of Vehicles and Plant in terms of Capital Budget by 30 June 2018	100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	5% of budgeted vehicles delivered		20% of budgeted vehicles delivered		60% of budgeted vehicles delivered		100% of budgeted vehicles delivered	
4.80	2.5.2	Fleet Management	To maintain a turnaround time between Failures vs Repairs within an average timeframe amongst various categories	Average timeframe be maintained between failures and repairs as per target	1. Comm. Vehicles average of 5 days 2. Sedans average of 2 days 3. Machinery average of 2 months 4. LDV average 2 days		1. Comm. Vehicles average of 5 days 2. Sedans average of 2 days 3. Machinery average of 2 months 4. LDV average 2 days		1. Comm. Vehicles average of 5 days 2. Sedans average of 2 days 3. Machinery average of 2 months 4. LDV average 2 days		1. Comm. Vehicles average of 5 days 2. Sedans average of 2 days 3. Machinery average of 2 months 4. LDV average 2 days	
		Building and Structures										
4.9	2.5.5	Municipal Building Maintenance	Ensure planned maintenance is implemented as per Maintenance Plan and Budget allocation	100% planned maintenance executed	Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget		Quarterly Report on maintenance completed against maintenance plan and budget	
4.10	2.5.5	Municipal Building Maintenance	Ensure that complaints relating to buildings infrastructure are responded to within 24 hours of reporting (Excluding completion time.)	100% responded within 24hrs	100% responded within 24hrs		100% responded within 24hrs		100% responded within 24hrs		100% responded within 24hrs	

DEPARTMENT OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES

SDBIP COMPONENT 3 - QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS FOR EACH VOTE

	IDP	PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	PERFORMANCE TARGET	ANNUAL TARGET	QUARTER ENDING 30 SEPT		QUARTER ENDING 31 DEC		QUARTER ENDING 31 MARCH		QUARTER ENDING 30 JUNE	
					TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL
5		Administration, Risk and Departmental Management										
5.1	4.4.2.1	Health and Safety	Ensure that 216 on the Job safety inspections are conducted as per planned inspection schedule by 30 June 2018. (Water and Sanitation 60, Electricity 60, Transport, Roads and Stormwater 48 and Engineering Support 48)	216 inspections done by 30 June 2018	54 Inspections		54 Inspections		54 Inspections		54 Inspections	
5.2	4.4.2.1	Risk Assessment	Ensure the review and update of the Departmental Enterprise Risk register quarterly (I&TS department)	100% updated register for the I&TS department by 30 June 2018	100% updated register		100% updated register		100% updated register		100% updated register	
5.3	4.1.2.2	Skills Development	Enhance employees' skills level through assuring the attendance of 24 Mandatory Training sessions and 60 Developmental Training sessions as per skills development plan.	95% recommendations implemented by 30 June 2018	6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training		6 Mandatory training 15 Developmental training	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
1	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_8		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MZINGAZI OHL UPGRADE	1	1	1 600 000	-	-
3	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_15		FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	1	1	-	600 000	-
4	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_6		FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	1	1	1 000 000	1 500 000	-
6			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000
7			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	7 500 000	-
9			FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION : MZINGAZI	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-
11		Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_xx	WATER SUPPLY	WATER PROJECTS	2	2	13 300 000	13 000 000	-
12			FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	WATER PROJECTS	2	2	-	-	15 000 000
13	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_5		FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2	4	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
14	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_11		FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	2	4	300 000	500 000	737 100
15	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_12		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	2	1,2	1 000 000	300 000	2 000 000
16	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_21		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	2	1,2,3,4	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 500 000
17	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_13		FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	2	1,2,3,4	100 000	8 000 000	7 000 000
18	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_19		FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	2	2,3	300 000	-	-
21	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_43		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_x	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NEW OFFICES FOR WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-
22	CD_Plan_18_CAP_2	Comm	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY)	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 800 000	-	-
23		Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_93	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 800 000		
25			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	10 000 000
26			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	13 500 000	-
27			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NSEZI 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	450 000	-
28		Finan	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	VEHICLES	REFUSE TRUCKS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000
31	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_40		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	2 X 1TB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE -	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	900 000	1 500 000
34			FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	HYDRAULIC PUMPS FOR RECOVERY AND EXTRACTION	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	150 000	-	-
35			FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	544_x	OFFICE FURNITURE	DORMETORY FURNITURE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	125 000	-	-
40	CD_Plan_18_CAP_8	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	15 000 000
41	CD_Plan_18_CAP_8	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	5 000 000	-
42			FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_x	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ENGINEERING DESIGN PLANS FOR STEEL BRIDGE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	2 000 000	-
43	COMS_BEACH_18_CAP_6		FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	LIFE GUARD TOWER AT BAYHALL - PHASE 1	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	150 000	157 500	165 300
45		Waste	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SKIPS	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
46	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_34		FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 500 000	1 500 000	-
47			FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 000 000
48			FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	300 000	1 053 000
49	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_9		FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-
50	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_15		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DESIGNS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CITY HALL - RICHARDS BAY	3	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	444 000	-	-
51			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR	3	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	7 500 000
52	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_9		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MADLANZINI OHL UPGRADE	4	4	700 000	-	-
53	CD_Plan_18_CAP_14		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_xxx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	EMPANGENI BULK SERVICES (SEWER)	4	4	20 000 000	-	-
56	ITS_ENG_18_CAP_4	Road	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	4	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 772 000	22 002 000	23 305 000
57	COMMS_HALLS_18_CAP_6		FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REPLACEMENT OF NSELENI HALL ROOF	5	5,6,7,8	1 000 000	-	-
58	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_10		FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	350 000	-	-
59			FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION IN ENSELENI	7	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-
60	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_6		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	8	9	-	600 000	-
62	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_5		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE	8	5,6,7,8	200 000	-	6 476 000
63			FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	100 000	-
64			FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	80 000
65	CD_Plan_18_CAP_6		FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_x	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 500 000	-	-
66	COMS_PARKS_18_CAP_1		FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PHASE 1 : PARKS POTTING SHED	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
67	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_15		FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	13	13,14,15	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000
69	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_1		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	17	12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22	4 000 000	-	-
70	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_2		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	19	18,19,20	1 700 000	-	-
72	COMS_SWIM_18_CAP_1		FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIKHALENI POOL ROOFING	20	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	315 000	330 800
73			FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI)	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 270 000	3 500 000	-
75	CD_Plan_18_CAP_12	Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_xxx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	23	9,23,24	3 200 000	-	-
76	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_16		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	24	24,25	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
77	COMMS_HALLS_18_CAP_5		FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	26	26	800 000	840 000	-
79			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	26	26	-	15 000 000	-
80		Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 1	26	26	-	7 000 000	-
81		Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 2	26	26	-	-	25 000 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
82		Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE BULK	26	26	-	-	15 000 000
83	COMMS_HALLS_18_CAP_4		FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	26	26,3	1 200 000	-	-
84			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11KV LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	7 000 000	-	-
85	COMS_PARKS_18_CAP_7		FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
86	COMS_PARKS_18_CAP_2		FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	TRACTOR DRAWN SLASHERS	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	350 000	400 000	450 000
87	COMS_PARKS_18_CAP_3		FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	200 000	200 000
88		Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	27	27	4 500 000	-	-
89		Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 8	27	27	-	3 000 000	-
90	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_27	Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	WATER SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	28	28	-	14 000 000	-
91	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_4		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANA FINANCE OFFICE	28	24,25,27,28	200 000	3 595 000	2 000 000
93	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_10		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	450 000	-
94	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_25		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	30	30	5 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
95	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_3		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFCIE	30	10,11,30,34	950 000	3 800 000	-
96			FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	33	31,32,33	1 500 000	100 000	80 000
97	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_28	Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	WATER SUPPLY	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	1 - 30	1 - 30	14 500 000	9 500 000	4 500 000
102	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_4	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 17,23, 28	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,9, 14,15,16, 17,18,19, 20, 21.	38 587 500	40 000 000	46 000 000
103	COMMS_HALLS_18_CAP_1		FX001001005002	Halls	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	PLANNING AND ARCHITECHTURAL DRAWINGS FOR VACANT DEVEOPMENT OF VACANT LAND	1,18,24,25,29	1,18,24,25,29	700 000	2 000 000	2 100 000
104	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_1	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	STREETS AND STORMWATER	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	1,2,21,23	1,2,21,23	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
105	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_20		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	1,33	1,33	1 000 000	-	-
106	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_17	Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	2 100 000	-	-
107	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_18	Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_xx	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	3 400 000	-	-
110	ITS_ENG_18_CAP_6	Water	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	31 132 500	35 737 100	37 837 500
111	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_5	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_90	STREETS AND STORMWATER	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	10,11,24,25,29,30	10,11,24,25,29,30	-	-	-
113	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_14		FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	14,15,16	14,15,16	500 000	300 000	800 000
114		Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	14.16.21	14.16.21	10 000 000	10 000 000	22 000 000
115	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_1	Electr	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	STREETLIGHTING	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	15-19,30	15-19,30	14 192 000	12 000 000	15 000 000
118	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_26	Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	WATER SUPPLY	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	14 000 000	-	-
119	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_26	Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	WATER SUPPLY	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	-	17 000 000	30 000 000
120		Sport	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	2,17	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	5 875 000	6 012 600

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
123	COMS-HEALTH-18_CAP	Enviro	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	739 900	200 000	210 000
124		Waste	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	2,21,23	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	13 000 000	13 000 000
129	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_3	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	20,21	14.16.21	-	-	-
130	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_8	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	23 & 26	23 & 26	12 000 000	19 000 000	22 000 000
131		Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_92	STREETS AND STORMWATER	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	23 & 26	23 & 26	-	-	-
135	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_17		FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	NEW MADLEBE WATER METERS	24,25,26	24,25,26	2 000 000	500 000	500 000
136	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_5		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF MV CABLES FROM SUBSTATION TO NGWELEZANE HOSPITAL	24,25,27,28	24,25,27,28	1 500 000	-	-
137	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_6		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE MAIN INCOMERS	24,25,27,28	24,25,27,28	700 000	-	-
138	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_7		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	UBHEJANE -SATELLITE FEEDER	24,25,27,28	24,25,27,28	1 100 000	-	-
140	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_2	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	STREETS AND STORMWATER	TRAFFIC CALMING	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	1 000 000	1 100 000	-
141	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_7	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
142		Waste	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,16,18,19,20,22			
143	ITS_ENG_18_CAP_7	Waste	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL SANITATION	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	31 132 400	35 737 200	37 837 400
144	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_5	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	5,9,12,14,15,16,21,24	5,9,12,14,15,16,21,24	1 500 000	1 500 000	-
145	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_7	Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_91	STREETS AND STORMWATER	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	8,14,23,25,27,28	8,14,23,25,27,28	-	-	-
147	COMS_PARKS_18_CAP	Sport	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
148	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_18		FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_x	VEHICLES	NEW VEHICLES & PLANT	9,14,16,17,20,21,22,,23,27,28	9,14,16,17,20,21,22,,23,27,28	2 000 000	3 260 000	-
149	CD_Plan_18_CAP_11	Waste	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_xxx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	9,24,23	9,24,23	5 005 900	-	-
150	COMS_SPORTS_18_CA	Sport	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	LAND AND BUILDINGS	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	780 000	826 000	873 000
156		Comm	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000	-	-
157	CD_Plan_18_CAP_1	Comm	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 500 000	-	-
160	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_1		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	500 000	-
161			FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx		STRUCTURAL AMENDMENTS - OPEN OFFICE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	227 000		
168		Finan	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SCM SECOND FLOOR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 900 000	4 700 000	600 000
173	ITS_ENG_18_CAP_1		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_x	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	150 000	50 000	-
174			FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	50 000
175		Plann	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PMU SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
178		Plann	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	9 500 000	-	-
179	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_44		FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_x	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	1 000 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
180	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_1		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - PAVING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	150 000	-	-
181	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_3		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - CARPETS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	-	-
182			FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	250 000	-
183			FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000
184			FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	1 000 000	-
185	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_9		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
186	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_11		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ENSELENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
187	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_13		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
188	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_15		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	BRACKENHAM LIBRARY - ROOF	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	150 000	-	-
189	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_16		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - UPGRADING TO INCLUDE DISABLED TOILETS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	150 000	-	-
190			FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	600 000	802 000
191	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_20		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
192	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_10		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__x	OFFICE FURNITURE	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-
193	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_14		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__x	OFFICE FURNITURE	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-
194	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_17		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__x	OFFICE FURNITURE	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE AND SHELVING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-
195	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_18		FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544__x	OFFICE FURNITURE	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FRONT DESK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	130 000	-	-
198	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_31		FX002001001003	Process Control	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	TRAFFIC MONITORING SIGNAL SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-
199	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_27		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	5 688 000	-
200			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 000 000
201	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_13		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ELECTRICAL TOOLS FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-
202	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_16	Electr	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_97	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 900 000	8 900 000	8 900 000
209			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	450 000
210	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_11		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
211	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_12 (Dup)		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	3 000 000	-
212			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 000 000
213	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_12		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	750 000	-	-
214			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	4 000 000
215	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_25		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 000 000	-	-
216			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	3 000 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
217	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_20		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	4 000 000	-
218			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 500 000
219	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_23		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	11kV FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	8 000 000	-	-
220	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_26		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	RTU's REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000	-	-
221			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	RTU's REPLACEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 000 000
222			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	3 000 000	-
223			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	4 500 000
224			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	6 633 000
225			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	5 000 000	-
226			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	5 000 000
227	872_52		FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	-	-
228			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	2 000 000
229			FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	636_166	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	O & M STANDBY QUARTERS FURNITURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY			
230	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_29		FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 600 000	-	-
231			FX002001002	Street Lighting	572_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	1 000 000
232	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_30		FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_x	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	-	-
233		Execu	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_1A	OFFICE FURNITURE	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	100 000	-
234	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_11		FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_x	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	119 000	120 000	182 000
238			FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	210 000	220 000
239			FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_x	OFFICE FURNITURE	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	241 000	257 000	274 000
243			FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	VEHICLES	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 276 000	2 700 000	2 900 000
245	COMMS_HALLS_18_CAP_2		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	FLEET FOR HALLS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 400 000	1 470 000	400 000
246	COMS_LIB_18_CAP_19		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	LIBRARIES - KOMBI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-
247	COMS_ARTS_18_CAP_1		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	1 X SEDAN AND1 X DOUBLE CAB	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000	900 000	1 000 000
248	COMS_BEACH_18_CAP_5		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	JETSKI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000	262 500	275 600
249	COMS_BEACH_18_CAP_7		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	QUADBIKE X 2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	315 000	330 800
252	COMS_PARKS_18_CAP_6		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	BUSH TRUCK & PERSONNEL CARRIER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	700 000	-	-
253	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_16		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	VEHICLES 4X4 BAKKIE - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	426 000	-
254	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_17		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	VEHICLES 4x4 BAKKIE - SECREATARIAT SERVICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	542 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
255	CS_ICT_CAP_26		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	VEHICLES	ISUZU 250 4X4 SINGLE CAB WITH CANOPY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	465 000	-	-
256	PROJECT 16		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	VEHICLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	250 000	-
266	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_14		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	400 000	-	-
267	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_15		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	VEHICLES FOR PROCESS CONTROL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-
268	ITS_ELEC_18_CAP_2		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	VEHICLES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 400 000	-	-
271	ITS_ENG_18_CAP_3		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	VEHICLES	NEW VEHICLE - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000	-	-
273		Financial	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_xx	VEHICLES	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	20 705 000	21 947 000	23 190 000
275	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_17		FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_x	VEHICLES	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	-	-
277	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_41		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	447 000	447 000
278	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_36		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	1 X SINGLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK): HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY 2 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK): HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
279	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_39		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
280	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_38		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 500 000	900 000	1 500 000
281	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_37		FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_x	VEHICLES	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (WITH ROOF RACK) HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND CANOPY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	450 000	400 000	400 000
282	PROJECT 3		FX005001006001	Municipal Buildings	532_x	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	200 000	-
283	COMS_CLINIC_18_CAP	Financial	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 110 000	700 000	700 000
286	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_7		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	138 000	196 000	-
288	CS_ICT_CAP_25		FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FRAUD MANAGEMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 100 000	-	-
289	CS_ICT_CAP_29		FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	VISITORS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
290	CS_ICT_CAP_30		FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ICT ASSET RFID SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	-
291	CS_ICT_CAP_31		FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	200 000	-	-
293	CS_ADMIN_18_CAP_13		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	239 000	-
294	CS_ICT_CAP_1		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PROJECT ICT R&D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	105 000	-	-
295	CS_ICT_CAP_2		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PROJECT NEW AND REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	2 427 000	2 500 000
296	CS_ICT_CAP_5		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	2 000 000	3 500 000
297	CS_ICT_CAP_8		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	DELEGATE SYSTEM: EXCO	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	170 000	-	-
298	CS_ICT_CAP_9		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AUDIO & DELEGATE SYSTEM: EMPANGENI COUNCIL CHAMBER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	160 000	-	-
299	CS_ICT_CAP_10		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	AUDIO & VISUAL SYSTEM: AUDITORIUM RICHARDS BAY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	450 000	-	-
300	CS_ICT_CAP_12		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	80 000	-
301	CS_ICT_CAP_18		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	CLINIC SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	-	-

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
302	CS_ICT_CAP_19		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	EMERGENCY SERVICES SYSTEM (ESS)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-
303	CS_ICT_CAP_20		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 700 000	-	-
304	CS_ICT_CAP_21		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 470 000	1 500 000	2 000 000
305	CS_ICT_CAP_22		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	PUBLIC WIFI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	2 700 000	3 000 000
306	CS_ICT_CAP_24		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ICT GOVERNANCE TOOL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	-	-
308		Finan	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	30 000 000	18 262 000	-
309		Finan	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	51 738 000	-
315	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_1		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	200 000	263 300
316	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_2		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	-
317	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_35		FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3 500 000	1 000 000	2 000 000
318	CS_ICT_CAP_27		FX005001007	Information Technology	544_x	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE FOR OPEN OFFICE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	73 000	-	-
319			FX005001011	Risk Management	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	RISK - ERM SYSTEM	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	180 000	-	-
325			FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	COUNCIL OWNED LED SCREEN FOR COMMUNITY MESSAGING TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CIVIC CENTRE	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	297 000	311 800	327 400
326			FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	INFRASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 575 000
330	CD_Plan_18_CAP_1	Comm	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_x	LAND AND BUILDINGS	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PLANNING SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	890 000	940 000
332	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_13		FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
333	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_14		FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_xx	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	1 000 000	-
334		Road	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_98	STREETS AND STORMWATER	ROADS RESEALING	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-
335	ITS_RTS_18_CAP_9		FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	544_x	OFFICE FURNITURE	OFFICE FURNITURE: 4 X URBAN ROADS DEPOTS 4 X RURAL ROADS DEPOTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	-
338	COMS_LIC_18_CAP_1		FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_xx	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	ELECTRONIC QUEUING SYSTEM FOR LICENSING OFFICES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-
339	COMS_CEM__18_CAP_1		FX013001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	900 000	945 000	1 100 000
340	COMS_SWIM_18_CAP_2		FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	250 000	262 500	275 600
341	COMS_SWIM_18_CAP_3		FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_xx	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	350 000	367 500	385 900
344	ITS_ENG_18_CAP_5	Sport	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	LAND AND BUILDINGS	SPORTS PROJECTS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	10 767 900	15 938 000	16 882 000
345	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_31	Water	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	832_x	WATER SUPPLY	RURAL SANITATION (WSIG)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000
346	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_3		FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	STANDBY PUMPS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	700 000	876 100
347	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_4		FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	5 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
348	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_6		FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
349	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_7		FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - CAPITAL												
NO	PROJECT UNIQUE IDENTIFIER	FUNCTIO N SEG	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	ASSET CLASS	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20
350	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_23	Waste	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	LAND AND BUILDINGS	MZINGAZI SEWER	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	4 000 000	-	-
351	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_18		FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	544_1	OFFICE FURNITURE	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	-	-
353	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_8		FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_x	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	300 000	80 000	158 000
354	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_10		FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	500 000	-	-
355	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_22		FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT	200 JOJO TANKS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	600 000	-	-
356	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_24	Water	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 000 000	500 000	-
357			FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_x	WATER DISTRIBUTION CAPITAL	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	-	526 500
358			FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_x	WATER SUPPLY	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	-	4 000 000	5 000 000
359	ITS_W&S_18_CAP_33		FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	WATER SUPPLY	BULK MASTER PLAN	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1 200 000	1 000 000	-
TOTAL										521 255 100	566 774 100	548 153 900

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2019/2020	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX007001001	Housing	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 000	5 100	5 200	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX007001001	Housing	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 900	2 000	2 100	All Wards	NDONGA N	All Councillors
FX001001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 101 900	1 220 600	1 253 400	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	12 300	12 800	14 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	80 600	84 600	88 800	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	15 200	15 800	17 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	13 900	14 500	15 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	20 800	21 600	22 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001005002	Halls	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	2 600	2 700	3 500	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 100	2 300	2 500	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 000	4 200	4 200	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 700	6 000	6 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 100	4 400	4 700	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 600	1 700	1 800	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001001008	Museums and Art Galleries	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 200	1 200	1 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX001002008	Disaster Management	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	3 000	3 500	4 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	9 500	9 900	10 400	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 900	11 300	11 900	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 900	11 300	11 900	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	6 600	6 900	7 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	2 700	2 800	3 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 000	4 200	4 500	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	2 500	2 700	2 900	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	4 900	5 100	5 400	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	67 100	69 800	73 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX012001005	Taxi Ranks	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	500	500	500	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2019/2020	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 300	3 500	3 700	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	3 500	3 600	3 800	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 200	1 300	1 400	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	198_B4	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 900	3 100	3 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	9 600	10 200	10 800	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 500	37 000	3 900	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	7 400	7 800	8 200	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 101 900	1 220 600	1 253 400	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	21 200	22 000	22 900	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 900	6 100	6 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 500	1 600	1 700	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	7 100	7 400	7 700	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	5 900	6 100	6 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	223 400	232 300	241 600	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 900	6 100	6 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	2 000	2 100	2 200	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 400	1 500	1 600	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	222_B2	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	152 300	160 000	16 800	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	13 500	14 000	14 600	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 600	1 700	1 800	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX013002004002	Sports Grounds and Stadiums - Stadium	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	5 000	5 300	5 600	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	3 500	3 700	3 900	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	65 000	67 300	68 300	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 200	1 200	1 200	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2019/2020	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001001	Public Toilets	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 800	1 900	2 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX015001001	Public Toilets	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 800	1 900	2 000	All Wards	NZUZA BV	All Councillors
FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 600	3 700	3 800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001007	Information Technology	227_B4	Network Infrastructure - Repairs - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	245 300	255 100	265 300	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 200	1 200	1 200	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 900	2 000	2 100	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 600	1 700	1 800	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001010	Property Services	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 800	1 900	2 000	All Wards	MASONDO SS	All Councillors
FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	500	500	500	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX005001013	Supply Chain Management	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	5 000	5 200	5 400	All Wards	KUNENE M	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B2	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	11 800	12 300	12 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	194_B4	Air Conditioners - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	882 000	917 300	954 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B2	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	76 400	79 500	82 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	11 800	12 300	12 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	73 800	76 800	79 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	216_B2	Grounds And Fencing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 800	5 000	5 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	8 800	9 200	9 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	18 100	18 800	19 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX001001005001	Buildings Maintenance	232_B4	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 900	4 100	4 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	600	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	226_B4	Office Machinery (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	1 300	1 400	1 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	923 400	1 000 000	1 100 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001001	Marketing and Customer relations	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 751 300	3 938 900	4 135 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001003	Process Control Systems	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	3 600	3 700	3 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	7 000	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	53 700	55 800	58 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2019/2020	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	2 100	2 200	2 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic West	955 300	3 208 100	3 368 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	1 851 000	2 258 500	23 715 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic West	623 000	647 900	673 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_15B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic West	163 400	171 700	180 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	1 344 200	1 398 000	1 453 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	3 046 500	3 198 800	3 358 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material 132Kv Distribution	817 800	858 700	901 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_1B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services 132Kv Distribution	1 250 600	1 313 100	1 378 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic North	860 000	903 000	948 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	1 765 000	1 853 300	1 945 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic North	1 701 700	1 786 800	1 876 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_3B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic North	154 100	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material Retic South	932 200	978 200	1 027 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5A4	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	932 200	978 900	1 027 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic South	1 167 000	2 275 400	2 389 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_5B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services Retic South	154 100	160 300	166 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution and Planning	238_6B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material Retic Retic Metering	79 700	82 900	86 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_20A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material East	513 900	534 500	555 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_20B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	468 000	486 700	506 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_21A2	Retic. Maintenance - Planned Maintenance - Material West	513 900	534 500	555 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_21B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	468 000	486 700	506 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	200 200	208 200	216 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material East	446 900	464 800	483 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services East	325 000	338 000	351 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_20B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material East	491 700	511 400	531 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2019/2020	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21A2	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Material West	447 000	464 900	483 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21A4	Streetlight Poles - Planned Maintenance - Contracted Services West	325 000	338 000	351 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_21B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material West	483 000	502 300	522 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX002001002	Street Lighting	252_B2	Streetlight Poles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	21 200	22 000	22 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B2	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 345 200	5 612 500	5 896 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX005001005	Fleet Management	260_B4	Vehicles - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	2 879 000	2 928 500	3 074 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX010001007001	Project Management Unit - Administration	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	5 600	5 800	6 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	202_0	Expenditure: Operational Cost - Signage	7 200	7 500	7 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	214_B4	Furniture & Fittings (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	18 100	18 800	19 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	220_B2	Traffic Signals Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	11 200	11 600	12 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	240_B2	Road Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	12 100	12 600	13 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B2	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	180 000	187 200	194 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B4	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	200 000	208 000	216 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	254_B6	Streets And Parking - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	200 000	208 000	216 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	262_B2	Walkways Obstructions - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	100 000	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	10 500	10 900	11 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	243_B2	Pedestrian Bridges And Walkways - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	100 000	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B2	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	247_B4	Rural Roads - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	-	-	-	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	196_B4	Building Equipment Electrical - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	369 400	384 200	399 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	198_B2	Buildings Structural - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	5 300	5 500	5 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	183 400	190 700	198 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	210_B4	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	701 500	726 100	762 400	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	31 500	32 800	34 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	232_B2	Plumbing - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 800	1 900	2 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 4 - OPERATING

FX CODE	FX DESCRIPTION	GL CODE	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2017/2018	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2018/2019	DRAFT BUDGET AMOUNT 2019/2020	WARD NUMBER	RESPONSIBLE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	WARD COUNCILLOR
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	36 800	38 300	39 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B4	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	162 900	169 400	176 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	204_B6	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	58 400	60 700	63 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	7 000	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	4 541 700	4 701 000	4 959 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	90 700	94 300	98 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	238_B6	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	96 400	100 300	104 300	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B2	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	100 000	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B4	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	100 000	104 000	108 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	242_B6	S.W.N. (All P/Lines) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	97 000	100 900	104 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B4	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	380 000	395 200	411 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	244_B6	S.W.N.(Int.D/Ditches) - Unplanned Maintenance - Hire Of Plant And Equipment	150 000	156 000	162 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX015001003	Storm Water Management	246_B4	S.W.N.(Other S/Drain) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	400 000	416 000	432 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001002	Water Treatment - Purification works	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	1 759 500	1 847 500	1 939 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	210_B2	Fixed Equipment Buildings - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	600	600	600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001001003	Water Treatment - Scientific Services	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	139 800	145 400	151 200	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance -Contracted Services	26 300	27 400	28 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	37 600	39 100	40 700	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	438 100	455 600	473 800	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	204_B2	Distribution Mains - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	25 100	26 100	27 100	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	222_B4	Machine Tools (Repairs To) - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	7 000	7 300	7 600	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	224_B2	Meters - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	657 500	680 500	717 900	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B2	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Material	1 621 700	1 678 700	1 771 000	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	238_B4	Retic. Maintenance - Unplanned Maintenance - Contracted Services	3 500 000	3 500 000	3 692 500	All Wards	HLELA S	All Councillors
				56 444 200	62 518 200	86 720 200			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT														
1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-15
2	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_245	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PLANNING SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	6.1	6.1.1	6.1.1.5	Jul-18
3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.2	Jul-15
4	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.2	Jul-17
15	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.1	3.1.1	3.1.1.2	Jul-17
18	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
19	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
20	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_150	ENGINEERING DESIGN PLANS FOR STEEL BRIDGE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
24	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	9,24,23	9,24,23	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
25	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_249	EMPANGENI BULK SERVICES (SEWER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
27	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_250	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CD	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	23	9,23,24	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT														
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES														
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES														
31	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_200	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	DCSH	NZUZA B	MASANGO Z	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.1.3	Jul-17
32	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_350	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MASANGO Z	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.1.3	Jul-17
33	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	GAZU G	2,17,26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.2	3.3.2.1	Aug-13
37	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Aug-16
38	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
40	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.2	1.2.4	1.2.4.3	Feb-15
44	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_127	HYDRAULIC PUMPS FOR RECOVERY AND EXTRACTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	VUMBA A	VUMBA A	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.2	3.2.2	3.2.2.1	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
45	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	544_x	DORMETORY FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	VUMBA A	VUMBA A	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.2	3.2.2	3.2.2.1	Jul-17
51	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_128	ELECTRONIC QUEUING SYSTEM FOR LICENSING OFFICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	POSWA Z	MABASO T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.7	1.1.7.1	Jul-17
54	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_351	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION : MZINGAZI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.1.3	Jul-18
55	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_352	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION IN ENSELENI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	7	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.1.3	Jul-18
56	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	33	31,32,33	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.1.2	Jul-17
57	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MASANGO Z	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.1	3.3.1.3	Aug-16
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES														
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES														
61	FX001001005002	Halls	532_252	PLANNING AND ARCHITECHTURAL DRAWINGS FOR VACANT DEVEOPMENT OF VACANT LAND	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	1,18,24,25,29	1,18,24,25,29	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
62	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	26	26,3	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
63	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	26	26	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
64	FX001001005002	Halls	532_255	REPLACEMENT OF NSELENI HALL ROOF	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	5	5,6,7,8	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
67	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_256	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - PAVING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
68	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_257	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - CARPETS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
69	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_353	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-18
70	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_354	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-19
71	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-18
72	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_258	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
73	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_259	ENSELENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
74	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_260	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
75	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_261	BRACKENHAM LIBRARY - ROOF	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
76	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_262	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - UPGRADING TO INCLUDE DISABLED TOILETS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
77	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-18
78	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_263	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
79	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-18
80	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_51	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FURNITURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-18
81	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_52	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE AND SHELVING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-18
82	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_21	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FRONT DESK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NZIMANDE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.2	3.4.2.1	Jul-17
86	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_374	FLEET FOR HALLS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
87	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_375	LIBRARIES - KOMBI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
88	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_376	1 X SEDAN AND1 X DOUBLE CAB	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
89	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_377	JETSKI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
90	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_391	QUADBIKE X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
95	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_264	LIFE GUARD TOWER AT BAYHALL - PHASE 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-17
96	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_390	BUSH TRUCK & PERSONNEL CARRIER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
97	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MTHIMKHULU I	9, 21	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.2	Jul-16
98	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_265	PHASE 1 : PARKS POTTING SHED	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MTAMBO R	9	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
99	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_129	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MTAMBO R	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
100	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_130	TRACTOR DRAWN SLASHERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MTAMBO R	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
101	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MTAMBO R	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
102	FX013001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	MTHIMKHULU I	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.3	3.3.3	3.3.3.1	Jul-17
103	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_267	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-17
104	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NGIDI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-17
105	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_269	ESIKHALENI POOL ROOFING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	NZUZA B	NGIDI D	20	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-17
106	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2,17	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jun-16
107	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCSH	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	ALL RURAL WARDS	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Sep-16
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES														
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES														
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES														
ADMINISTRATION														
115	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-18

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
116	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	17	12,13,14,15,16,17,18,19,20,21,22	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
117	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	19	18,19,20	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
118	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFCIE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	30	10,11,30,34	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
119	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_273	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANA FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	28	24,25,27,28	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
120	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_274	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	8	5,6,7,8	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
121	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_358	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	8	9	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-18
122	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_275	DESIGNS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CITY HALL - RICHARDS BAY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	NDWANDWA N	3	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
123	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_450	VEHICLES 4X4 BAKKIE - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-18
124	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_1A	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	MHLONGO PL	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Jul-14
125	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	PHAHLA T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.1	1.1.1.1	Jul-17
128	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_451	VEHICLES 4x4 BAKKIE - SECREATARIAT SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-19
129	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	PHAHLA T	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
131	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_276	FRAUD MANAGEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
132	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_277	VISITORS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
133	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_278	ICT ASSET RFID SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
134	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
136	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-18
137	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_133	PROJECT ICT R&D	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
138	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_201	PROJECT NEW AND REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-18
139	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-18
140	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_134	DELEGATE SYSTEM: EXCO	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
141	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_135	AUDIO & DELEGATE SYSTEM: EMPANGENI COUNCIL CHAMBER	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
142	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_136	AUDIO & VISUAL SYSTEM: AUDITORIUM RICHARDS BAY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
143	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-18
144	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_137	CLINIC SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
145	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_138	EMERGENCY SERVICES SYSTEM (ESS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
146	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
147	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
148	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
149	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_142	ICT GOVERNANCE TOOL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
150	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_378	ISUZU 250 4X4 SINGLE CAB WITH CANOPY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	DE JAGER E	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
151	FX005001007	Information Technology	544_23	FURNITURE FOR OPEN OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
359	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_280	STRUCTURAL AMENDMENTS - OPEN OFFICE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION														
HUMAN RESOURCES														
154	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_452	VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-18
155	FX005001006001	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	DCS	NZUZA B	MTHEMBU G	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-18
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES														
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES														
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER														
165	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	FS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-15
166	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_360	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-15
168	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
169	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	RENALD H	DA CRUZ CI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
170	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	FS	RENALD H	DA CRUZ CI	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER														
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES														
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES														
176	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_110	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
177	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_151	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
178	FX002001001003	Process Control	672_111	TRAFFIC MONITORING SIGNAL SYSTEM	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	SIMAMANE T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
179	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	536_144	ELECTRICAL TOOLS FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
180	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Sep-16
181	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	15-19,30	15-19,30	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Aug-15
198	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	636_163	14 X A-FRAME LADDERS - ITS ELEC - OPS & MNT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-16
360	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Sep-16
205	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	28	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
206	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_152	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
207	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
208	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
209	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
210	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
211	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
212	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_155	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
213	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
214	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_156	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
215	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_117	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
216	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_157	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
217	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
218	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_119	RTU's REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
219	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_158	RTU's REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
220	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_120	REPLACEMENT OF MV CABLES FROM SUBSTATION TO NGWELEZANE HOSPITAL	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	24,25,27,28	24,25,27,28	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
221	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_121	NGWELEZANE MAIN INCOMERS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	24,25,27,28	24,25,27,28	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
222	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_122	UBHEJANE -SATELLITE FEEDER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	24,25,27,28	24,25,27,28	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
223	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_123	MZINGAZI OHL UPGRADE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1	1	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
224	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_124	MADLANZINI OHL UPGRADE	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	4	4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
225	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
226	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_159	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
227	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_160	CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
228	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_126	11kV LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	26	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
229	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
230	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_202	POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
231	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_161	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	3	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
232	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_203	NSEZI 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
233	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_162	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
234	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	26	26	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
235	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
236	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_163	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
237	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_127	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
238	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_164	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
239	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_25	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Feb-16
240	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_26	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	1,4,6,8,16,17,20,24,26,28	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Feb-16
241	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_27	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	27	27	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Feb-16
242	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_50	ELECTRIFICATION OF DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 8	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	27	27	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Feb-16
243	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_51	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 1	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	26	26	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-18
244	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_52	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 2	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	26	26	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
245	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_53	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE BULK	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	26	26	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
246	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17
247	FX002001002	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-19
248	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	KHUMALO N	MOHAPI D	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.3	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
249	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
250	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_380	VEHICLES FOR PROCESS CONTROL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
251	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_381	VEHICLES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES														
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES														
255	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_382	NEW VEHICLE - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
257	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_201	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
258	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_361	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	MBATHA A	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
259	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_282	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PMU SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
265	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-15
272	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	MIG	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.4	3.4.1	3.4.1.1	Jul-15
273	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	MIG	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	5,12,13,14,15,22,16,18,19,20,22	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Feb-14
274	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	832_20	RURAL SANITATION (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
275	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	MIG	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
276	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	MIG	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	4	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jun-16
277	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	MIG	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDA N	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	10,11,16,17,19,20,21	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jun-13
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES														
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER														
279	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_151	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
280	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	NEW VEHICLES & PLANT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	9,14,16,17,20,21,22,,23,27,28	9,14,16,17,20,21,22,,23,27,28	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
281	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTE J	1,2,21,23	1,2,21,23	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jan-16
282	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTE J	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	3,7,16,19,23,26,27,28	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Sep-15
286	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	14.16.21	14.16.21	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Mar-16
287	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 17,23, 28	1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8,9, 14,15,16, 17,18,19, 20, 21	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-16
288	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	23 & 26	23 & 26	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jan-17
289	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	5	5,7,8,9,20,23,24,26,27,29,30	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-17
290	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	KHUZWAYO S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-17
291	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
292	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	1	1	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-18
293	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-17
296	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHLATHUZE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	1	1	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Jul-17
300	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_115	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	ZAIRE A	5,9,12,14,15,16,21,24	5,9,12,14,15,16,21,24	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Oct-16
301	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	NAIDOO JK	SCHUTTE J	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	4,5,7,8,18,23,27	2.1	2.1.2	2.1.2.1	Sep-16
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER														
WATER AND SANITATION														
305	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_284	NEW OFFICES FOR WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
306	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
307	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
308	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	KHUMALO B	KHUMALO B	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
309	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
310	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
311	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_147	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
312	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_148	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	2	4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
313	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_149	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
314	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_150	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
315	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	24	24,25	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
316	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.5	2.1.5.1	Jul-17
317	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	2	1,2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
318	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	1,33	1,33	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
319	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	NDWANDWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
320	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_286	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	NHLEKO M	2	1,2,3,4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
321	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	NHLEKO M	30	30	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-17
322	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_362	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	NHLEKO M	2,21,23	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.2	Jul-18
323	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	NHLEKO M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.1	1.1.5	1.1.5.2	Jul-17
324	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBATHA R	NHLEKO M	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
325	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	536_204	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	NHLEKO M	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-19

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
326	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
327	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
328	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	14,15,16	14,15,16	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
329	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
330	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
331	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
332	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_37	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
333	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	MBATHA R	2	4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
334	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
335	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_40	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
336	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
337	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-16
338	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-19
339	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
340	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER PROJECTS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLATSHWAYO T	2	2	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
341	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Nov-16
342	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	2, 3, 4	2, 3, 4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Nov-16
343	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	MBATHA R	NDWANDWA N	28	28	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Nov-16
344	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	GOVERNMENT - NATIONAL	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	1 - 30	1 - 30	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Mar-17
349	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_41	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	2	2,3	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
350	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_389	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (WITH ROOF RACK) HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND CANOPY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBHAMALI B	DE JAGER E	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.4	2.1.4.1	Jul-17
351	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	2	1,2,3,4	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL														
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	FUNDING	DEPT	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	EXECUTING MANAGER	WARD LOCATION	WARD BENEFITTING	IDP GOAL	IDP OBJECTIVE	IDP STRATEGY	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT
352	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_43	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	13	13,14,15	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
353	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_44	NEW MADLEBE WATER METERS	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	24,25,26	24,25,26	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
354	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_102	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-18
355	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	EXTERNAL FINANCING FUND	I & TS	MBATHA R	HLELA S	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	2.1	2.1.1	2.1.1.1	Jul-17
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION														
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES														
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
356	FX005001011	Risk Management	532_288	RISK - ERM SYSTEM	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CM	MTHETHWA N	MTHETHWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	1.2	1.2.1	1.2.1.5	Jul-17
357	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_289	COUNCIL OWNED LED SCREEN FOR COMMUNITY MESSAGING TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CIVIC CENTRE	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CM	MTHETHWA N	NCALANE M	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.1.	3.1.1	3.1.1.5	Jul-17
358	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVES	CM	MTHETHWA N	MTHETHWA N	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	WHOLE OF MUNICIPALITY	3.1.	3.1.1	3.1.1.5	Jul-17
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET														

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT															
1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	Jun-18	5 500 000	-	-			500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
2	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_245	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PLANNING SECTION	Jun-20	-	890 000	940 000							
3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY)	Jun-18	1 800 000	-	-				500 000		500 000	
4	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	Jun-18	3 270 000	3 500 000	-							
15	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	Jun-18	3 500 000	-	-			500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
18	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	Jun-20	-	-	15 000 000							
19	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE	Jun-20	-	5 000 000	-							
20	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_150	ENGINEERING DESIGN PLANS FOR STEEL BRIDGE	Jun-20	-	2 000 000	-							
24	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)	Jun-18	5 005 900	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 005 900		
25	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_249	EMPANGENI BULK SERVICES (SEWER)	Jun-18	20 000 000	-	-	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
27	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_250	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (WATER)	Jun-18	3 200 000	-	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 200 000				
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT						42 275 900	11 390 000	15 940 000	4 000 000	5 000 000	6 200 000	5 500 000	5 005 900	4 500 000	4 000 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES															
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES															
31	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_200	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	Jun-20	500 000	100 000	-			500 000				
32	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_350	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)	Jun-20	-	-	80 000							
33	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT	Dec-19	739 900	200 000	210 000		739 900					
37	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	REFUSE TRUCKS	Apr-17	8 000 000	9 000 000	9 000 000							8 000 000
38	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	Jun-18	2 276 000	2 700 000	2 900 000							
40	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC	Jun-15	1 110 000	700 000	700 000				500 000			610 000
44	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_127	HYDRAULIC PUMPS FOR RECOVERY AND EXTRACTION	Jun-18	150 000	-	-			150 000				

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
45	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	544_x	DORMETORY FURNITURE	Jun-18	125 000	-	-				125 000			
51	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_128	ELECTRONIC QUEUING SYSTEM FOR LICENSING OFFICES	Jun-18	600 000	-	-			300 000	300 000			
54	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_351	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION : MZINGAZI	Jun-19	-	200 000	-							
55	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_352	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION IN ENSELENI	Jun-19	-	200 000	-							
56	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	Aug-19	1 500 000	100 000	80 000							
57	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS	Jun-20	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000					1 000 000		
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES						16 000 900	14 200 000	13 970 000	-	739 900	950 000	925 000	1 000 000	-	8 610 000
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES															
61	FX001001005002	Halls	532_252	PLANNING AND ARCHITECHTURAL DRAWINGS FOR VACANT DEVEOPMENT OF VACANT LAND	Jun-20	700 000	2 000 000	2 100 000						300 000	
62	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	Jun-18	1 200 000	-	-							
63	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL	Jun-19	800 000	840 000	-							
64	FX001001005002	Halls	532_255	REPLACEMENT OF NSELENI HALL ROOF	Jun-18	1 000 000	-	-					300 000		300 000
67	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_256	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - PAVING	Jun-18	150 000	-	-				150 000			
68	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_257	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - CARPETS	Jun-18	180 000	-	-					180 000		
69	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_353	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE	Jun-19	-	250 000	-							
70	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_354	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION	Jun-20	-	-	2 000 000							
71	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION	Jun-19	-	1 000 000	-							
72	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_258	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	Jun-18	200 000	-	-							200 000
73	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_259	ENSELENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	Jun-18	200 000	-	-							
74	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_260	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	Jun-18	200 000	-	-							
75	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_261	BRACKENHAM LIBRARY - ROOF	Jun-18	150 000	-	-				150 000			
76	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_262	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - UPGRADING TO INCLUDE DISABLED TOILETS	Jun-18	150 000	-	-			150 000				
77	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION	Jun-20	-	600 000	802 000							
78	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_263	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	Jun-18	200 000	-	-							

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
79	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE	Jun-19	-	200 000	-							
80	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_51	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FURNITURE	Jun-19	-	200 000	-							
81	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_52	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE AND SHELVING	Jun-19	-	200 000	-							
82	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_21	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FRONT DESK	Jun-18	130 000	-	-			130 000				
86	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_374	FLEET FOR HALLS	Jun-20	1 400 000	1 470 000	400 000							
87	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_375	LIBRARIES - KOMBI	Jun-18	400 000	-	-							
88	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_376	1 X SEDAN AND1 X DOUBLE CAB	Jun-20	900 000	900 000	1 000 000							
89	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_377	JETSKI	Jun-20	250 000	262 500	275 600				250 000			
90	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_391	QUADBIKE X 2	Jun-20	300 000	315 000	330 800				300 000			
95	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_264	LIFE GUARD TOWER AT BAYHALL - PHASE 1	Jun-20	150 000	157 500	165 300			150 000				
96	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_390	BUSH TRUCK & PERSONNEL CARRIER	Jun-18	700 000	-	-							
97	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)	Jun-20	2 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000					500 000		500 000
98	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_265	PHASE 1 : PARKS POTTING SHED	Jun-18	200 000	-	-					200 000		
99	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_129	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY	Jun-18	200 000	-	-						200 000	
100	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_130	TRACTOR DRAWN SLASHERS	Jun-20	350 000	400 000	450 000				350 000			
101	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS	Jun-20	200 000	200 000	200 000					200 000		
102	FX013001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	Jun-20	900 000	945 000	1 100 000							450 000
103	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_267	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES	Jun-20	250 000	262 500	275 600		250 000					
104	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS	Jun-20	350 000	367 500	385 900			350 000				
105	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_269	ESIKHALENI POOL ROOFING	Jun-20	300 000	315 000	330 800					200 000		100 000
106	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS	Feb-17	-	5 875 000	6 012 600							
107	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS	Feb-17	780 000	826 000	873 000							400 000
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES						14 890 000	20 586 000	19 701 600	-	250 000	780 000	1 200 000	1 580 000	500 000	1 950 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES						30 890 900	34 786 000	33 671 600	-	989 900	1 730 000	2 125 000	2 580 000	500 000	10 560 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES															
ADMINISTRATION															
115	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS	Jun-19	-	500 000	-							

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
116	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	Jun-18	4 000 000	-	-					1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
117	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	Jun-18	1 700 000	-	-							500 000
118	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFCIE	Jun-19	950 000	3 800 000	-							
119	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_273	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANA FINANCE OFFICE	Jun-20	200 000	3 595 000	2 000 000			200 000				
120	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_274	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE	Jun-20	200 000	-	6 476 000		200 000					
121	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_358	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE	Jun-19	-	600 000	-							
122	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_275	DESIGNS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CITY HALL - RICHARDS BAY	Jun-18	444 000	-	-							
123	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_450	VEHICLES 4X4 BAKKIE - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION	Jun-19	-	426 000	-							
124	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_1A	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE	Jun-15	-	100 000	-							
125	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS	Jun-20	119 000	120 000	182 000			119 000				
128	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_451	VEHICLES 4x4 BAKKIE - SECREATARIAT SERVICES	Jun-20	-	-	542 000							
129	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION	Jun-19	138 000	196 000	-		138 000					
131	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_276	FRAUD MANAGEMENT	Jun-18	3 100 000	-	-							
132	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_277	VISITORS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Jun-18	200 000	-	-		200 000					
133	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_278	ICT ASSET RFID SYSTEM	Jun-18	300 000	-	-			300 000				
134	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM	Jun-18	200 000	-	-			200 000				
136	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	Jun-19	-	239 000	-							
137	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_133	PROJECT ICT R&D	Jun-18	105 000	-	-							
138	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_201	PROJECT NEW AND REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT	Jun-20	-	2 427 000	2 500 000							
139	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE	Jun-20	-	2 000 000	3 500 000							
140	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_134	DELEGATE SYSTEM: EXCO	Jun-18	170 000	-	-							
141	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_135	AUDIO & DELEGATE SYSTEM: EMPANGENI COUNCIL CHAMBER	Jun-18	160 000	-	-							
142	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_136	AUDIO & VISUAL SYSTEM: AUDITORIUM RICHARDS BAY	Jun-18	450 000	-	-							
143	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2	Jun-19	-	80 000	-							
144	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_137	CLINIC SYSTEM	Jun-18	180 000	-	-						180 000	
145	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_138	EMERGENCY SERVICES SYSTEM (ESS)	Jun-18	500 000	-	-						250 000	250 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
146	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	Jun-18	1 700 000	-	-						500 000	500 000
147	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE	Jun-20	1 470 000	1 500 000	2 000 000							
148	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI	Jun-20	500 000	2 700 000	3 000 000							
149	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_142	ICT GOVERNANCE TOOL	Jun-18	180 000	-	-							
150	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_378	ISUZU 250 4X4 SINGLE CAB WITH CANOPY	Jun-18	465 000	-	-					465 000		
151	FX005001007	Information Technology	544_23	FURNITURE FOR OPEN OFFICE	Jun-18	73 000	-	-					73 000		
359	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_280	STRUCTURAL AMENDMENTS - OPEN OFFICE	Jun-18	227 000						227 000			
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION						17 731 000	18 283 000	20 200 000	-	538 000	819 000	227 000	1 538 000	1 930 000	2 250 000
HUMAN RESOURCES															
154	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_452	VEHICLES	Jun-19	-	250 000	-							
155	FX005001006001	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS	Jun-19	-	200 000	-							
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES						-	450 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES						17 731 000	18 733 000	20 200 000	-	538 000	819 000	227 000	1 538 000	1 930 000	2 250 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER															
165	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	Dec-18	30 000 000	18 262 000	-							5 000 000
166	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_360	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	Dec-18	-	51 738 000	-							
168	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR	Dec-18	5 900 000	4 700 000	600 000							
169	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS	Jun-20	200 000	210 000	220 000							
170	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS	Jun-20	241 000	257 000	274 000							
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER						36 341 000	75 167 000	1 094 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES															
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES															
176	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_110	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	Jun-20	2 000 000	5 688 000	-			500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	
177	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_151	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT	Jun-20	-	-	3 000 000							
178	FX002001001003	Process Control	672_111	TRAFFIC MONITORING SIGNAL SYSTEM	Jun-18	1 500 000	-	-					500 000	500 000	500 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
179	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	536_144	ELECTRICAL TOOLS FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE	Jun-18	500 000	-	-		500 000					
180	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	Feb-17	8 900 000	8 900 000	8 900 000				1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
181	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)	Jun-16	14 192 000	12 000 000	15 000 000		5 000 000	5 000 000	4 192 000			
198	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	636_163	14 X A-FRAME LADDERS - ITS ELEC - OPS & MNT	Jul-17										
360	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS	Nov-17	3 800 000									
205	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	Jun-20	300 000	450 000	-				300 000			
206	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_152	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT	Jun-20	-	-	450 000							
207	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	Jun-20	1 000 000	1 000 000	-		500 000	500 000				
208	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	Jun-20	-	-	2 000 000							
209	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	Jun-20	2 000 000	3 000 000	-				1 000 000	1 000 000		
210	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT	Jun-20	-	-	3 000 000							
211	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	Jun-18	750 000	-	-						750 000	
212	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_155	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT	Jun-20	-	-	4 000 000							
213	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	Jun-18	3 000 000	-	-						1 500 000	
214	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_156	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	Jun-20	-	-	3 000 000							
215	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_117	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	Jun-20	2 000 000	4 000 000	-							
216	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_157	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	Jun-20	-	-	2 500 000							
217	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	Jun-18	8 000 000	-	-							2 000 000
218	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_119	RTU's REPLACEMENT	Jun-18	4 000 000	-	-							
219	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_158	RTU's REPLACEMENT	Jun-20	-	-	5 000 000							

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
220	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_120	REPLACEMENT OF MV CABLES FROM SUBSTATION TO NGWELEZANE HOSPITAL	Jun-18	1 500 000	-	-							
221	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_121	NGWELEZANE MAIN INCOMERS	Jun-18	700 000	-	-							
222	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_122	UBHEJANE -SATELLITE FEEDER	Jun-18	1 100 000	-	-							
223	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_123	MZINGAZI OHL UPGRADE	Jun-18	1 600 000	-	-					400 000	400 000	400 000
224	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_124	MADLANZINI OHL UPGRADE	Jun-18	700 000	-	-						400 000	300 000
225	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	Jun-19	2 500 000	3 000 000	-						1 000 000	
226	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_159	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	Jun-20	-	-	4 500 000							
227	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_160	CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	Jun-20	-	-	10 000 000							
228	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_126	11kV LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	Jun-18	7 000 000	-	-			1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
229	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	Jun-19	-	7 500 000	-							
230	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_202	POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	Jun-20	-	13 500 000	-							
231	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_161	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR	Jun-20	-	-	7 500 000							
232	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_203	NSEZI 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	Jun-20	-	450 000	-							
233	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_162	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE	Jun-20	-	-	6 633 000							
234	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT	Jun-19	-	15 000 000	-							
235	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	Jun-20	-	5 000 000	-							
236	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_163	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION	Jun-20	-	-	5 000 000							
237	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_127	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	Jun-20	2 000 000	-	-							500 000
238	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_164	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	Jun-20	-	-	2 000 000							
239	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_25	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)	Jun-16	2 100 000	-	-				500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
240	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_26	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	Jun-16	3 400 000	-	-						400 000	500 000
241	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_27	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)	Jun-16	4 500 000	-	-						1 500 000	1 000 000
242	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_50	ELECTRIFICATION OF DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 8	Jun-16	-	3 000 000	-							
243	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_51	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 1	Jun-19	-	7 000 000	-							
244	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_52	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 2	Jun-20	-	-	25 000 000							
245	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_53	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE BULK	Jun-20	-	-	15 000 000							
246	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	Jun-18	1 600 000	-	-						400 000	800 000
247	FX002001002	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	Jun-20	-	-	1 000 000							
248	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	Jun-18	1 500 000	-	-							

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
249	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION	Jun-18	400 000	-	-			400 000				
250	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_380	VEHICLES FOR PROCESS CONTROL	Jun-18	500 000	-	-				500 000			
251	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_381	VEHICLES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SECTION	Jun-18	2 400 000	-	-					3 800 000		
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES						85 442 000	89 488 000	123 483 000	-	6 000 000	7 400 000	8 992 000	8 700 000	9 850 000	8 500 000
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES															
255	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_382	NEW VEHICLE - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Jul-18	250 000	-	-				250 000			
257	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_201	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Jun-20	150 000	50 000	-					150 000		
258	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_361	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES	Jun-20	-	-	50 000							
259	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_282	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PMU SECTION	Jun-19	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000					500 000	500 000	
265	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	Jun-20	20 705 000	21 947 000	23 190 000					5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
272	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	Jun-16	10 767 900	15 938 000	16 882 000						5 000 000	2 000 000
273	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	Jun-18	31 132 400	35 737 200	37 837 400	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000		6 000 000
274	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	832_20	RURAL SANITATION (WSIG)	Jun-20	5 500 000	5 500 000	5 500 000			5 500 000				
275	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES	Jun-18	9 500 000	-	-						5 000 000	4 500 000
276	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)	Jun-20	20 772 000	22 002 000	23 305 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	772 000		
277	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS	Jun-20	31 132 500	35 737 100	37 837 500	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	1 132 500
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES						130 909 800	137 911 300	145 601 900	15 000 000	15 000 000	20 500 000	15 250 000	16 422 000	20 500 000	18 632 500
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER															
279	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_151	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)	Jun-18	2 500 000	-	-				2 500 000			
280	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	NEW VEHICLES & PLANT	Jul-19	2 000 000	3 260 000	-					2 000 000		
281	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES	May-16	1 500 000	1 500 000	-					750 000	750 000	
282	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	Jun-16	1 000 000	1 100 000	-							400 000
286	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	Jun-20	10 000 000	10 000 000	22 000 000							
287	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING	Jun-20	38 587 500	40 000 000	46 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	8 000 000	5 587 500
288	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE	Jun-20	12 000 000	19 000 000	22 000 000							
289	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK	Jun-18	350 000	-	-			50 000	200 000	100 000		
290	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	Jun-19	1 000 000	1 000 000	-				200 000	250 000	250 000	150 000
291	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	Jun-19	1 000 000	1 000 000	-					250 000	250 000	100 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
292	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE	Jun-19	-	600 000	-							
293	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	Jun-18	4 000 000	-	-				500 000	500 000		
296	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHATHUZE	Jun-19	1 000 000	1 500 000	-	250 000	150 000	200 000				
300	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_115	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS	Jan-17	1 500 000	1 500 000	-				250 000	500 000	300 000	450 000
301	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS	Feb-17	1 500 000	1 500 000	-				500 000	300 000	500 000	200 000
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER						77 937 500	81 960 000	90 000 000	5 250 000	5 150 000	5 250 000	9 150 000	9 650 000	10 050 000	6 887 500
WATER AND SANITATION															
305	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_284	NEW OFFICES FOR WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION	Jun-18	1 500 000	-	-							
306	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL	Jun-20	2 000 000	-	1 000 000							
307	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING	Jun-20	300 000	200 000	263 300							
308	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION	Jun-18	300 000	-	-							
309	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)	Jun-20	2 500 000	447 000	447 000							
310	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS	Jun-20	600 000	700 000	876 100							
311	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_147	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	Jun-20	5 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000							
312	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_148	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY	Jun-19	2 000 000	3 000 000	-							
313	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_149	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	Jun-20	2 000 000	1 500 000	1 500 000							
314	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_150	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS	Jun-20	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000							2 000 000
315	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE	Jun-19	1 000 000	1 000 000	-							1 000 000
316	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION	Jun-18	300 000	-	-						300 000	
317	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM	Jun-20	1 000 000	300 000	2 000 000						1 000 000	
318	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)	Jun-18	1 000 000	-	-					1 000 000		
319	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER	Jun-18	4 000 000	-	-			1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
320	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_286	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION	Jun-20	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 500 000		1 000 000					
321	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	Jun-20	5 000 000	1 000 000	2 000 000				1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
322	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_362	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS	Jun-20	-	13 000 000	13 000 000							
323	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	Jun-20	3 500 000	1 000 000	2 000 000							
324	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	Jun-19	3 500 000	1 500 000	-							
325	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	536_204	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT	Jun-20	-	-	3 000 000							

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
326	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)	Jun-20	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000					1 500 000		
327	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)	Jun-20	2 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000						2 500 000	
328	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS	Jun-20	500 000	300 000	800 000							500 000
329	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)	Jun-20	2 500 000	900 000	1 500 000						2 500 000	
330	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)	Jun-20	2 500 000	900 000	1 500 000							2 500 000
331	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH	Jun-20	300 000	80 000	158 000					300 000		
332	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_37	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	Jun-18	500 000	-	-					500 000		
333	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD	Jun-20	300 000	500 000	737 100						300 000	
334	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	Jun-20	200 000	300 000	1 053 000			200 000				
335	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_40	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE	Jun-18	500 000	-	-			500 000				
336	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS	Jun-18	600 000	-	-			200 000		200 000		200 000
337	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	Jun-20	1 000 000	500 000	-				500 000		500 000	
338	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT	Jun-20	-	-	526 500							
339	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_25	WATER PROJECTS	Jun-20	13 300 000	13 000 000	-				5 000 000	5 000 000	3 300 000	
340	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER PROJECTS	Jun-20	-	-	15 000 000							
341	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	Mar-17	14 000 000	-	-				4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	
342	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	Jun-20	-	17 000 000	30 000 000							
343	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)	Jun-19	-	14 000 000	-							
344	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	Jun-20	14 500 000	9 500 000	4 500 000						5 000 000	5 000 000
349	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_41	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)	Jun-18	300 000	-	-		300 000					
350	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_389	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (WITH ROOF RACK) HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND CANOPY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	Jun-20	450 000	400 000	400 000				450 000			
351	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)	Jun-20	100 000	8 000 000	7 000 000							

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL															
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	ADOPTED 2017/18	ADOPTED 2018/19	ADOPTED 2019/20	PROJECTED JULY 2017	PROJECTED AUG 2017	PROJECTED SEPT 2017	PROJECTED OCT 2017	PROJECTED NOV 2017	PROJECTED DEC 2017	PROJECTED JAN 2018
352	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_43	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR	Jun-20	1 000 000	7 000 000	7 000 000							
353	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_44	NEW MADLEBE WATER METERS	Jun-20	2 000 000	500 000	500 000							
354	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_102	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR	Jun-20	-	4 000 000	5 000 000							
355	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN	Jul-19	1 200 000	1 000 000	-							
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION						98 250 000	115 527 000	116 261 000	-	1 300 000	1 900 000	11 950 000	15 500 000	22 400 000	12 200 000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES						392 539 300	424 886 300	475 345 900	20 250 000	27 450 000	35 050 000	45 342 000	50 272 000	62 800 000	46 220 000
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER															
356	FX005001011	Risk Management	532_288	RISK - ERM SYSTEM	Jun-18	180 000	-	-							
357	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_289	COUNCIL OWNED LED SCREEN FOR COMMUNITY MESSAGING TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CIVIC CENTRE	Jun-20	297 000	311 800	327 400							
358	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	Jun-20	1 000 000	1 500 000	1 575 000					250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER						1 477 000	1 811 800	1 902 400	-	-	-	-	250 000	250 000	250 000
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET						521 255 100	566 774 100	548 153 900	24 250 000	33 977 900	43 799 000	53 194 000	59 645 900	69 980 000	68 280 000

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CITY DEVELOPMENT									
1	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_192	MUNICIPAL HOUSING	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 000 000
2	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_245	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PLANNING SECTION					
3	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_217	CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (RICHARDS BAY)	500 000		300 000		
4	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_246	DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF SMME RETAIL PARKS (ESIKHALENI) - PHASE 1	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	1 270 000
15	FX010001005	Economic Development/Planning	532_247	CONSTRUCTION OF 20 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI BYRNE STREET & CONSTRUCTION OF 35 INFORMAL KIOSKS EMPANGENI MAXWELL AND COMMERCIAL STREET	500 000	500 000			
18	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_98	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE					
19	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	672_200	CONSTRUCTION OF STEEL BRIDGE					
20	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_150	ENGINEERING DESIGN PLANS FOR STEEL BRIDGE					
24	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_248	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (SANITATION)					
25	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_249	EMPANGENI BULK SERVICES (SEWER)					
27	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	532_250	DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE BULK SERVICES (WATER)					
TOTAL CITY DEVELOPMENT					2 000 000	1 500 000	1 300 000	1 000 000	2 270 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: COMMUNITY SERVICES									
COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES									
31	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_200	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)					
32	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_350	UPGRADE : CANTEEN (EMPANGENI (REFUSE)					
33	FX003001003	Pollution Control	536_115	AIR POLLUTION EQUIPMENT					
37	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_370	REFUSE TRUCKS					
38	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_373	BUSH FIRE FIGHTING TANKER: NTAMBANANA	2 276 000				
40	FX005001006003	Occupational Clinic	532_229	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH CLINIC					
44	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	536_127	HYDRAULIC PUMPS FOR RECOVERY AND EXTRACTION					

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
45	FX011001005	Fire Fighting and Protection	544_x	DORMETORY FURNITURE					
51	FX012002001	Road and Traffic Regulation	536_128	ELECTRONIC QUEUING SYSTEM FOR LICENSING OFFICES					
54	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_351	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION : MZINGAZI					
55	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_352	CONSTRUCTION OF STORE ROOM AND SHELTER AT TRANSFER STATION IN ENSELENI					
56	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	532_251	RENOVATION OF NTAMBANANA TRANSFER STATION	750 000		750 000		
57	FX014001003	Solid Waste Removal	536_112	SKIPS					
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES, PUBLIC HEALTH AND EMERGENCY SERVICES					3 026 000	-	750 000	-	-
RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES									
61	FX001001005002	Halls	532_252	PLANNING AND ARCHITECHTURAL DRAWINGS FOR VACANT DEVEOPMENT OF VACANT LAND	400 000				
62	FX001001005002	Halls	532_253	REFURBISHMENT OF BRACKENHAM HALL	600 000	200 000	200 000	200 000	
63	FX001001005002	Halls	532_254	REFURBISHMENT OF AQUADENE HALL			400 000	200 000	200 000
64	FX001001005002	Halls	532_255	REPLACEMENT OF NSELENI HALL ROOF	300 000	100 000			
67	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_256	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - PAVING					
68	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_257	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - CARPETS					
69	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_353	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - FURNITURE					
70	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_354	ENSELENI LIBRARY - BUILDING EXTENSION					
71	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_355	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY UPGRADING/RENOVATION					
72	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_258	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM					
73	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_259	ENSELENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM	200 000				
74	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_260	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM		200 000			
75	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_261	BRACKENHAM LIBRARY - ROOF					
76	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_262	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - UPGRADING TO INCLUDE DISABLED TOILETS					
77	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_356	RICHARDS BAY LIBRARY - UPGRADING AND RENOVATION					
78	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	532_263	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - RFID SECURITY SYSTEM				200 000	

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
79	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_50	ESIKHALENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE					
80	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_51	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FURNITURE					
81	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_52	EMPANGENI LIBRARY - FURNITURE AND SHELVING					
82	FX001001006001	Libraries and Archives	544_21	NGWELEZANE LIBRARY - FRONT DESK					
86	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_374	FLEET FOR HALLS	700 000	700 000			
87	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_375	LIBRARIES - KOMBI		400 000			
88	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_376	1 X SEDAN AND1 X DOUBLE CAB		500 000	400 000		
89	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_377	JETSKI					
90	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_391	QUADBIKE X 2					
95	FX013001001	Beaches and Jetties	532_264	LIFE GUARD TOWER AT BAYHALL - PHASE 1					
96	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_390	BUSH TRUCK & PERSONNEL CARRIER		350 000	350 000		
97	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_222	BEAUTIFICATION (ALL AREAS)		500 000		500 000	
98	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	532_265	PHASE 1 : PARKS POTTING SHED					
99	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_129	VARIOUS SMALL MACHINERY					
100	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_130	TRACTOR DRAWN SLASHERS					
101	FX013001002	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	536_131	REPLACEMENT OF SLASHERS					
102	FX013001003	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	532_266	NEW CEMETERY DEVELOPMENT	450 000				
103	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_267	SWIMMING POOLS - ANTI-TURBULANCE LANES					
104	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_268	SWIMMING POOLS - NEW AND RELACEMENT CHLORINATORS					
105	FX013002003003	Recreational Facilities - Swimming Pools	532_269	ESIKHALENI POOL ROOFING					
106	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_218	FLOODLIGHTS - VARIOUS SPORTSFIELDS					
107	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	532_221	UPGRADING RURAL SPORTSFIELDS		300 000		80 000	
TOTAL RECREATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES					2 650 000	3 250 000	1 350 000	1 180 000	200 000
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES					5 676 000	3 250 000	2 100 000	1 180 000	200 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES									
ADMINISTRATION									
115	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_257	FINANCE AND ADMIN (ADMIN) PROJECTS					

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
116	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_270	RENOVATION OF ESIKHALENI FINANCE SATELLITE OFFICE (H2)	1 000 000				
117	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_271	RENOVATION OF HLANGANANI FINANCE OFFICE	500 000	700 000			
118	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_272	RENOVATION OF VULINDLELA FINANCE OFFCIE		500 000	450 000		
119	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_273	RENOVATIONS - NGWELEZANA FINANCE OFFICE					
120	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_274	RENOVATIONS - eNSELENI FINANCE OFFICE					
121	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_358	CONSTRUCTION - EMPANGENI FINANCE OFFICE					
122	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_275	DESIGNS AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE CITY HALL - RICHARDS BAY				444 000	
123	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_450	VEHICLES 4X4 BAKKIE - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION					
124	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_1A	COUNCILLORS TOOLS OF TRADE					
125	FX004001001001	Mayor and Council	544_22	FURNITURE - COUNCILLORS					
128	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_451	VEHICLES 4x4 BAKKIE - SECREATARIAT SERVICES					
129	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_132	LAPTOP FOR ADMINISTRATION					
131	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_276	FRAUD MANAGEMENT			1 500 000	1 600 000	
132	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_277	VISITORS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM					
133	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_278	ICT ASSET RFID SYSTEM					
134	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_279	ONLINE ELECTRICAL APPLICATION SYSTEM					
136	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_200	LAPTOP FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND COUNCILLOR SUPPORT					
137	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_133	PROJECT ICT R&D	105 000				
138	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_201	PROJECT NEW AND REPLACEMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT					
139	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_202	SERVER INFRASTRUCTURE					
140	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_134	DELEGATE SYSTEM: EXCO		170 000			
141	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_135	AUDIO & DELEGATE SYSTEM: EMPANGENI COUNCIL CHAMBER			160 000		
142	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_136	AUDIO & VISUAL SYSTEM: AUDITORIUM RICHARDS BAY			250 000	200 000	
143	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_203	PORTABLE PA SYSTEM X 2					
144	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_137	CLINIC SYSTEM					
145	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_138	EMERGENCY SERVICES SYSTEM (ESS)					

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
146	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_139	CABLING INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE: EMPANGENI CIVIC 1	500 000	200 000			
147	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_140	NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE		500 000	500 000	470 000	
148	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_141	PUBLIC WIFI				500 000	
149	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_142	ICT GOVERNANCE TOOL				180 000	
150	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_378	ISUZU 250 4X4 SINGLE CAB WITH CANOPY					
151	FX005001007	Information Technology	544_23	FURNITURE FOR OPEN OFFICE					
359	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_280	STRUCTURAL AMENDMENTS - OPEN OFFICE					
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION					2 105 000	2 070 000	2 860 000	3 394 000	-
HUMAN RESOURCES									
154	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_452	VEHICLES					
155	FX005001006001	Municipal Buildings	532_359	FINANCE AND ADMIN (HUMAN RESOURCES) PROJECTS					
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES					2 105 000	2 070 000	2 860 000	3 394 000	-
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER									
165	FX005001007	Information Technology	632_147	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
166	FX005001007	Information Technology	532_360	FINANCIAL ERP SYSTEM					
168	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_281	SCM SECOND FLOOR	500 000	900 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
169	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	536_143	REPLACEMENT EQUIPMENT ALL FS SECTIONS		200 000			
170	FX005001003002	Revenue and Expenditure	544_24	REPLACEMENT FURNITURE ALL FS SECTIONS		241 000			
TOTAL CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER					5 500 000	6 341 000	6 500 000	6 500 000	6 500 000
PROJECTS UNDER THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER: INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES									
ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES									
176	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_110	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT					
177	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_151	ENERGY LOSSES PROJECT					
178	FX002001001003	Process Control	672_111	TRAFFIC MONITORING SIGNAL SYSTEM					

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
179	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	536_144	ELECTRICAL TOOLS FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE					
180	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_97	ENERGY SAVING INITIATIVE	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	900 000
181	FX002001002	Street Lighting	576_33	HIGH MAST LIGHTING INSTALLATION (TRADITIONAL AREAS)					
198	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	636_163	14 X A-FRAME LADDERS - ITS ELEC - OPS & MNT					
360	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_110	132KV OIL FILLED CABLES IN THE SOUTH DUNES BETWEEN HYDRA AND CAPELLA SUBSTATIONS					
205	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_112	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT					
206	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_152	NGWELEZANE WATERWORKS 11KV OVERHEAD LINE REPLACEMENT					
207	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_113	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT					
208	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_153	LV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT					
209	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_114	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT					
210	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_154	132KV STRUCTURES /PYLONS REFURBISHMENT					
211	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_115	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT					
212	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_155	MV ELECTRICAL NETWORK REFUBISHMENT					
213	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_116	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT	1 500 000				
214	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_156	DC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT					
215	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_117	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT	1 000 000	1 000 000			
216	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_157	132kv OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT					
217	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_118	11kv FORMALHAULT SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
218	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_119	RTU's REPLACEMENT		2 000 000	2 000 000		
219	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_158	RTU's REPLACEMENT					

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
220	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_120	REPLACEMENT OF MV CABLES FROM SUBSTATION TO NGWELEZANE HOSPITAL			750 000	750 000	
221	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_121	NGWELEZANE MAIN INCOMERS			400 000	300 000	
222	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_122	UBHEJANE -SATELLITE FEEDER	500 000	600 000			
223	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_123	MZINGAZI OHL UPGRADE	400 000				
224	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_124	MADLANZINI OHL UPGRADE					
225	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_125	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT	500 000	500 000	500 000		
226	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_159	132 kV STATION REFURBISHMENT					
227	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_160	CASTOR 11kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT					
228	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_126	11kV LOKOZA SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT	1 000 000	1 000 000			
229	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_201	ARIES 11 kV SWITCH STATION - SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT					
230	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_202	POLARIS 11kV SWITCHING SWITCHGEAR REPLACEMENT					
231	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_161	ATAIR 11kV SWITCHSTATION - SWITCHGEAR					
232	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_203	NSEZI 11kV OVERHEAD LINE REFURBISHMENT					
233	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_162	EMPANGENI MV ELECTRICAL CABLE NETWORK UPGRADE					
234	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_204	AQUADENE DEVELOPMENT					
235	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_205	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION					
236	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_163	JOHN ROSS/EMPANGENI MAIN ROAD STREETLIGHTING INSTALLATION					
237	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	672_127	QUALITY OF SUPPLY	500 000	500 000	500 000		
238	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	572_164	QUALITY OF SUPPLY					
239	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_25	ELECTRIFICATION OF MANDLAZINI AREA (564 STANDS)		100 000			
240	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_26	ELECTRIFICATION OF MZINGAZI AREA (209 STANDS)	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000	500 000
241	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_27	ELECTRIFICATION OF NGWELEZANE IDT (NEWTOWN)		1 000 000		1 000 000	
242	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_50	ELECTRIFICATION OF DUMISANI MAKHAYE VILLAGE PHASE 8					
243	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_51	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 1					
244	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_52	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE PHASE 2					
245	FX002001001004	Electricity and Gas Distribution	872_53	ELECTRIFICATION OF AQUADENE BULK					
246	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_128	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES	400 000				
247	FX002001002	Street Lighting	572_165	REPLACEMENT OF 100 ROTTEN POLES					
248	FX002001002	Street Lighting	672_129	REPLACEMENT OF 100 RUSTED POLES	750 000	400 000	350 000		

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
249	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_379	VEHICLES FOR CUSTOMER SERVICES SECTION					
250	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_380	VEHICLES FOR PROCESS CONTROL					
251	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_381	VEHICLES FOR PUBLIC LIGHTING SECTION					
TOTAL ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SERVICES					10 050 000	10 600 000	8 000 000	3 550 000	1 400 000
ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES									
255	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_382	NEW VEHICLE - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES					
257	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	632_201	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES					
258	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_361	AIR CONDITIONERS - ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES					
259	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_282	OFFICE SPACE DESIGN - PMU SECTION					
265	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_383	REPLACEMENT VEHICLES	5 000 000	705 000			
272	FX013002004001	Sport Development and Sportfields	832_16	SPORTS PROJECTS	3 000 000	767 900			
273	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	832_17	RURAL SANITATION	132 400				
274	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	832_20	RURAL SANITATION (WSIG)					
275	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	832_21	NTAMBANANA PROJECTS - BUILDING & STRUCTURES					
276	FX012001004003	Roads - Rural Roads	872_22	ROADS PROJECTS - MADLANZINI ROAD (TARRING MAIN ROAD)					
277	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	884_37	RURAL/SEMI-URBAN AREAS					
TOTAL ENGINEERING SUPPORT SERVICES					8 132 400	1 472 900	-	-	-
TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER									
279	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_151	3 X PULL BEHIND JETTING MACHINE WITH TRAILER AND 10 000 LITRE WATER TANKER: URBAN ROADS (NORTHERN, SOUTHERN & WESTERN DEPOT)					
280	FX005001005	Fleet Management	550_152	NEW VEHICLES & PLANT					
281	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_100	WALKWAYS AND BRIDGES					
282	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_102	TRAFFIC CALMING	600 000				
286	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_94	ESIKHALENI INTERSECTION	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
287	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_95	ROADS RESEALING					
288	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_96	UPGRADE ROADS - EMPANGENI & AQUADENE		3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
289	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_111	EMPANGENI "A" TAXI RANK					
290	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_112	ANNUAL KERB REPLACEMENT CONTRACT	150 000				
291	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_113	ANNUAL WALKWAY REHABILATION	200 000	200 000			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
292	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_292	DUNE ROAD CAPACITY INCREASE					
293	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_283	RURAL ROADS OFFICES	-	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
296	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_114	UPGRADE & SIGNALISE OF 1 INTERSECTION WITHIN THE CITY OF UMHATHUZE	200 000	200 000			
300	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_115	PEDESTRIAN BRIDGES RURAL AREAS					
301	FX012001004002	Roads - Urban Roads	572_116	BUS SHELTERS & LAYBYES - ALL AREAS					
TOTAL TRANSPORT, ROADS AND STORMWATER					3 150 000	6 400 000	6 000 000	6 000 000	5 000 000
WATER AND SANITATION									
305	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_284	NEW OFFICES FOR WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT SECTION		1 000 000	500 000		
306	FX001001005003	Municipal Buildings	532_285	RENOVATE AND UPGRADE OFFICES FOR ALL DEPOTS:NORTH,SOUTH, WEST, MECHANICAL			1 000 000	1 000 000	
307	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_145	MOBILE GIS DATABASE ENHANCEMENTS AND CAPTURING				300 000	
308	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_146	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT FOR WATER AND SANITATION				300 000	
309	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_384	3 x DOUBLE CB 4 x 4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (MECHANICAL)			1 500 000	1 000 000	
310	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_3C	STANDBY PUMPS			600 000		
311	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_147	UPGRADING OF MS 2 PUMP STATION CAPACITY			2 500 000	2 500 000	
312	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_148	UPGRADING OF BIRDSWOOD PUMP STATION CAPACITY			2 000 000		
313	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_149	UPGRADE OF MS9 PUMP STATION CAPACITY	2 000 000				
314	FX015001002002	Sewerage - Pumpstations	536_150	REPLACEMENT OF PUMPS					
315	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	536_151	HILLVIEW SEWER PUMPLINE UPGRADE					
316	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	544_1	FURNITURE - WATER AND SANITATION SECTION					
317	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	584_35	MEERENSEE - GARRICK RISE SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT 450MM					
318	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_11	RURAL SANITATION (COUNTER FUNDING)					
319	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	632_149	MZINGAZI SEWER					
320	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_286	VELDENVLEI PUMP STATION					
321	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_287	UPGRADE - VULINDLELA SEWER PIPELINE	1 000 000				
322	FX015001002003	Sewerage - Sewerage Network	532_362	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT (SANITATION) PROJECTS					
323	FX005001007	Information Technology	536_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT (SOFTWARE)	3 500 000				
324	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	636_1	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT		3 500 000			
325	FX016001001003	Water Treatment-Scientific Services	536_204	WATER QUALITY EQUIPMENT					

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
326	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_385	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 (NO ROOF RACK). HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND A CANOPY (SCIENTIFIC SERVICES)					
327	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_386	1 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 1X TLB (4X4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (SOUTHERN DEPOT)					
328	FX016001002001	Water Distribution - Rural Water	584_36	NEW WATER METERS (RURAL) - KWA-DUBE TRADITIONAL AREAS					
329	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_387	3 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S 2X 10 TON TRUCK WITH 20000LTR 1X TLB (4BY4) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE (WESTERN DEPOT)					
330	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_388	2 X TLB 4 X 4 (URBAN WATER & SANITATION) 1 X 4TON TIPPER TRUCK WITH CRANE 1 X 10 TON TRUCK 4X4 JETTING MACHINE - 4 X 1500 LITRE WATER TANKER 4X4 TRUCK 1 X 3TON 4X4 HONEYSUCKER 4 X DOUBLE CAB 4X4 WITH CANOPIES AND EXTRA'S (NORTHERN DEPOT)					
331	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	536_152	9 WATER PUMPS 4INCH					
332	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_37	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)					
333	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_38	UPGRADING OF VALVES IN BIRDSWOOD					
334	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_39	REPLACEMNT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE					
335	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_40	REPLACEMENT OF WATER PIPE RETICULATION IN MEERENSEE					
336	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	636_10	200 JOJO TANKS					
337	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_21	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT					
338	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_100	WATER LOSS AND DROUGHT RELIEF PROJECT					
339	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	684_25	WATER PROJECTS					
340	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_101	WATER PROJECTS					
341	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_25	NSELENI PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)					
342	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_33	RICHARDS BAY PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)					
343	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_34	NGWELEZANE PIPE REPLACEMENT (WSIG)					
344	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	884_35	REDUCTION OF NON-REVENUE (WSIG)	4 500 000				
349	FX016001002002	Water Distribution - Urban Water	584_41	UPGRADE OF 110MM WATER PIPE IN ALTON (BEHIND ZCBF TO BUS DEPO)					
350	FX005001005	Fleet Management	500_389	1 x DOUBLE CAB 4 X 4 (WITH ROOF RACK) HIGH RISE WITH DIFF LOCK AND CANOPY WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT					
351	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_42	CONSTRUCTION OF A SECOND MEERENSEE RESERVOIR (20MI)		100 000			

SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN - COMPONENT 5 - CAPITAL									
NO	mSCOA FUNCTION	mSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	SHORT CODE	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	PROJECTED FEB 2018	PROJECTED MARCH 2018	PROJECTED APRIL 2018	PROJECTED MAY 2018	PROJECTED JUNE 2018
352	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_43	EMPEMBENI RESERVOIR			500 000	500 000	
353	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_44	NEW MADLEBE WATER METERS			1 000 000	500 000	500 000
354	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	584_102	CONSTRUCTION OF A FOURTH ESIKHALENI RESERVOIR					
355	FX016001002003	Water Distribution - Water Demand Management	684_1	BULK MASTER PLAN		200 000	500 000	500 000	
TOTAL WATER AND SANITATION					11 000 000	4 800 000	10 100 000	6 600 000	500 000
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND TECHNICAL SERVICES					32 332 400	23 272 900	24 100 000	16 150 000	6 900 000
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER									
356	FX005001011	Risk Management	532_288	RISK - ERM SYSTEM		180 000			
357	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_289	COUNCIL OWNED LED SCREEN FOR COMMUNITY MESSAGING TO BE ERECTED IN FRONT OF THE CIVIC CENTRE			100 000	100 000	97 000
358	FX010001001	Planning and Development/Billboards	532_290	INFASTRUCTURE TO ASSIST SMME PROJECT WITH OUTDOOR ADVERTISING	250 000				
TOTAL OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER					250 000	180 000	100 000	100 000	97 000
TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET					47 863 400	36 613 900	36 960 000	28 324 000	15 967 000

COLUMN NO.	DESCRIPTION	DETAILS
SDBIP		
V	DETAILED PROJECT DESCRIPTION (QUANTITY & LOCATION - OUTPUTS & OUTCOMES)	
AD	DEPUTY MUNICIPAL MANAGER	Who is the DMM responsible for this project?
AE	RESPONSIBLE HEAD OF SECTION	Who is the HOS responsible for this project?
AF	EXECUTING HEAD OF SECTION	Who is the HOS that will be executing this project?
AG	EXECUTING MANAGER	Who is the Manager that will be executing this project?
AH	WARD LOCATION	Where is this project located? i.e. physically situated
AI	WARD BENEFITTING	Which wards will benefit from this project?
AJ	IDP GOAL	Refer to pages 7 to 10 of the Budget Guideline document contained on DMS 1074273
AK	IDP OBJECTIVE	
AL	IDP STRATEGY	
AP to CA	CASHFLOW JULY 2017 TO JUNE 2018	Cash flow per month in which it is envisaged that the contractor/consultant/supplier will be paid.
PROCUREMENT PLANS		
AM	BID NO. / REQ NO.	Bid number or requisition number
AN	ENVISAGED DATE - SPECIFICATION/ REQUISITION	This is the date the bid specifications or RFQ will be advertised after the approval by the BSC in terms of SCM policy clause 21 or the designated person in the case of the RFQ.
AO	ACTUAL DATE - SPECIFICATION/REQUISITION	The actual date that the bid or RFQ was advertised
AP	ENVISAGED CLOSING DATE OF BID/RFQ	These are dates the Bids or RFQs will close as determined by the SCM policy -
		7 DAYS
		Clause 18(a) in terms of RFQs from R 2001 - R30 000;
		14 DAYS
		clause 22(1)(b)(i) in terms of RFQs over R30 000 to R200 000 and Bids over R200 000 to R10 million;
		30 DAYS
		clause 22(1)(b)(i) in terms of Bids over R10 million or contract more than 1 year to 3 years.
		90 DAYS (30 Days for SCM process and 90 for MFMA processes)
		Bids having future budgetary implications (beyond the three years covered by the MTRF) in terms of MFMA, S33 and SCM policy clause 22(1)(b)(i)

AQ	ACTUAL CLOSING DATE OF BID/RFQ	The actual date that the bid or RFQ was closed
AR	ENVISAGED DATE - AWARD/ ORDER	This is the dated the Bid or RFQ will be awarded in terms of SCM policy clause 5.
AS	ACTUAL DATE - AWARD/ ORDER	This the actual date of award/ order.
AT	ACTUAL NO. AWARD/ ORDER	This the actual number of award/ order.
AU	PLANNED START DATE OF PROJECT	Existing column - it has however been renamed. This the planned start date of project after expiry of objection period (14 days).
AV	ACTUAL START DATE OF PROJECT	This actual start date of the project after expiry of objection period (14 days)
AW	PLANNED COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	Existing column - it has however been renamed. This is the planned completion date of project
AX	ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE OF PROJECT	This is the actual completion date of project

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

CD	ANNUAL MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE/ PROJECT OBJECTIVE / TARGET	What is envisaged as the actual outcome? e.g. number of water meters to be installed in this specific area
CE	QUARTER 1 - TARGET	What is the target for the first quarter?
CF	QUARTER 1 - PROJECT STATUS/ OUTCOME	What is the actual outcome for the first quarter?
CG	QUARTER 2 - TARGET	What is the target for the second quarter?
CH	QUARTER 2 - PROJECT STATUS/ OUTCOME	What is the actual outcome for the second quarter?
CI	QUARTER 3 - TARGET	What is the target for the third quarter?
CJ	QUARTER 3 - PROJECT STATUS/ OUTCOME	What is the actual outcome for the third quarter?
CK	QUARTER 4 - TARGET	What is the target for the fourth quarter?
CL	QUARTER 4 - PROJECT STATUS/ OUTCOME	What is the actual outcome for the fourth quarter?